



our **power**, your **passion**



Product Catalogue 2026



Contents

CORPORATE SETUP	The Emak Group	4
ZERO EMISSIONS	Outdoor Power Equipment	6
CUTTING AND PRUNING	Battery-powered products, 40 V range	12
	Battery-powered products, 56 V range	28
	Chainsaws	44
	Pruners	62
	Hedgetrimmers	68
	Brushcutters	74
CUTTING GRASS	Lawnmowers	110
	Robot Mowers	126
	Scarifiers	132
	Wheeled brushcutters	136
	Flail mowers	142
	Garden Tractors	148
TREATMENTS AND IRRIGATION	Water Pumps	166
	Backpack Mistblowers	170
PREPARING THE GROWN	Rotary Tillers/Two-wheeled tractors	174
	Earth Augers	180
CLEANING	Blowers and Vacuum Cleaners	182
	High-pressure Washers	186
TRANSPORTING	Transporters	194
POWER GENERATION	Power generators	198
SAFETY AND ACCESSORIES	Fuels, Lubricants and various Accessories	204
	Protective Clothing	210
	Outdoor Clothing	222
EMAK ENGINES	Gardening Line	230
	Agricultural Line	244

Symbols

	Constant Power Motor control electronic system designed to guarantee unvarying performance irrespective of battery charge.		AlwaysOn On/off switch that returns automatically to the "on" position after each stop, thus eliminating the risk of flooding the carburettor.
	EasyOn User-friendly starting system ensures a smooth pick-up of the engine with no kickback, and limits the number of pulls required.		PlusCut Multifunction lawnmowers with collection or mulching system (in mulching operation the grass cuttings are finely shredded and distributed over the lawn surface where they decompose rapidly to become an efficient natural fertiliser).
	EasyStart System that offers the same advantages as the EasyOn system but with the addition of reduced kickback, thanks to a double starter spring.		iK-GO Emak engine with electric starter running on a rechargeable battery.
	Decompressor The compression ratio in the cylinder reduces when the starter is pushed in, allowing the engine to be started with less effort.		InstaStart Briggs & Stratton engine with electric starter running on a rechargeable battery.
	Lateral chain tensioner This device simplifies tensioning adjustments while avoiding any contact with the chain.		ReadyStart System that automatically detects the engine temperature and feeds the optimal quantity of fuel to the carburettor. No need for primer or closing of the choke.
	OnBoard Clutch Reduces the risk of the clutch jamming and simplifies routine maintenance while also making for easier chain replacements.		3-cutting device Versatile cutting system that includes mulching, pick-up and deflector for rear discharge (optional).
	EasyLift The folding rear handgrip covering the filler caps is ergonomic and provides access to the tanks without using tools.		4-cutting device Versatile cutting system that includes mulching, collection and side discharge as standard, with optional deflector for rear discharge.
	VibCut An antivibration system that isolates the engine from the handles and the body of the machine, considerably reducing the vibrations transmitted to the user during operation so as to guarantee maximum comfort and easy handling.		Deck Wash Quick-fit connector for washing the cutting deck after use. Convenient and practical, it helps keeps the deck in tip-top condition at all times.
	SRS Safety Release System Innovative quick release system allowing the operator to step away from the machine in an instant, for maximum protection and safety.		Premium Safety A complete line of protective work clothing. Ensures maximum safety without restricting movement.
	4-Stroke The 4-stroke engine significantly reduces fuel consumption compared with a conventional 2-stroke engine.		Original accessories and spare parts Quality mark identifying original Emak parts and accessories. Designed to the most stringent quality standards, these items guarantee smoother operation of the machine and longer service life.

The Emak Group

Our Vision

"Innovative solutions for the best customer value"

We aim to operate as one of the world's foremost players in the development, production and distribution of machines, components and accessories for gardening, agriculture, forestry and industry, with an offering of innovative products and services designed to make the work of our clients in the consumer and professional markets efficient and enjoyable, guaranteeing that they always receive the highest possible value.



Structure

The **Emak Group** is active in the development, production and worldwide sale of an extensive range of products for three business segments:

Outdoor Power Equipment

- products for gardening, forestry and agriculture, including brushcutters, lawnmowers, garden tractors, chainsaws, rotary tillers and rotary cultivators.

Pumps & Water Jetting

- products for agriculture, including centrifugal and diaphragm pumps for crop spraying and weed control;
- products for industry, including pumps for industrial applications and high and very-high pressure systems;
- products for cleaning, namely professional and semiprofessional high-pressure washers, floor scrubber-dryers and vacuum sweepers.

Components & Accessories

- products such as trimmer line and line heads for brushcutters, accessories for chainsaws, guns, valves and nozzles for high-pressure washers and for agricultural applications, plus precision farming products (sensors and computers).

The Group employs a total of over **2,500 people**.



The Emak Group

Divisions and Product Range

Outdoor Power Equipment



Oleo-Mac

efco

BERTOLINI

MB NIBBI

Pumps & Water Jetting



COMET

LEMASA

PTC

LAVOR

VALLEY INDUSTRIES

FOLI

Components & Accessories



SABART

FORESTAL

STRONG

TP

TRBL

tecomec

SPEED FRANCE

PNR

Agres

spraycom

MIRALUSON

Outdoor Power Equipment

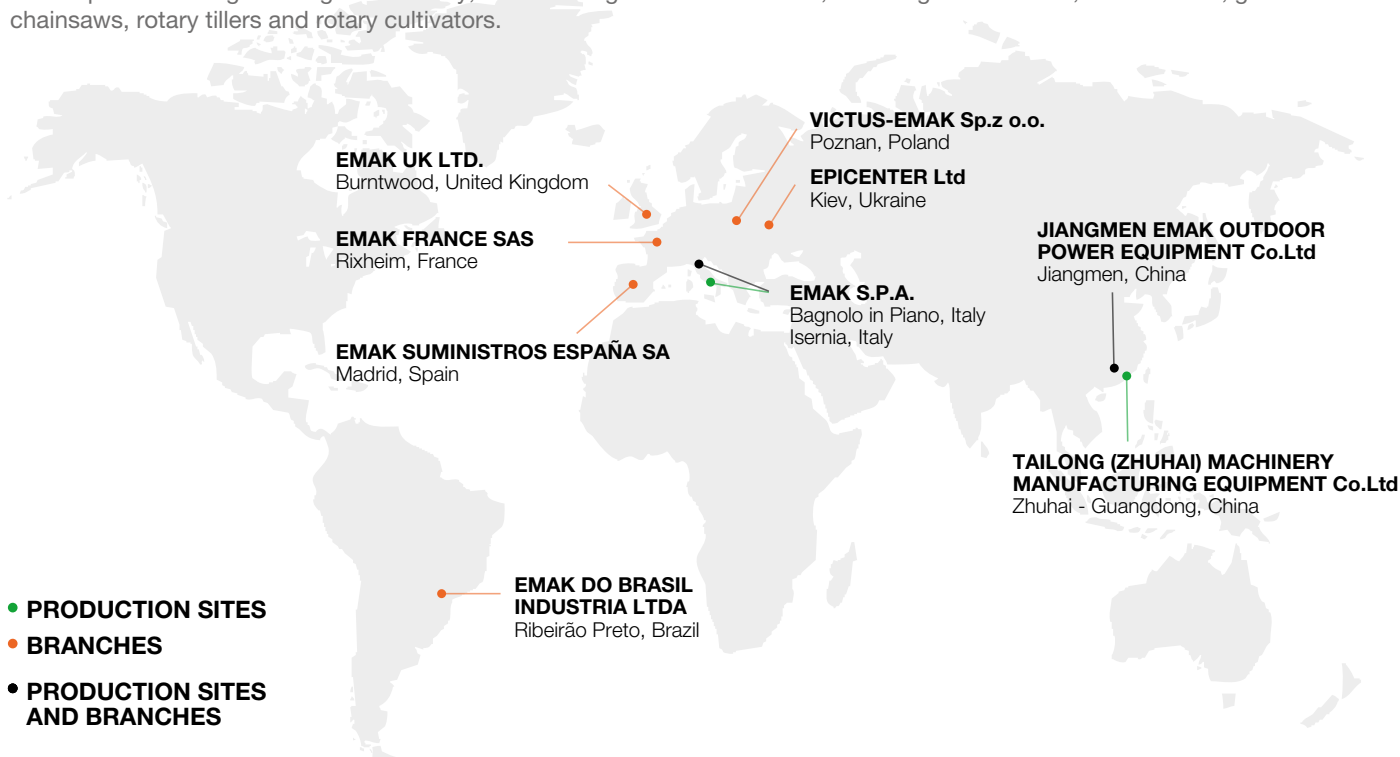
Our Passion

Emak's green ethos is made up of certainty, innovation and completeness. Our green credentials are based on care, respect, passion and design focus. That's why, with our **Efco**, **Oleo-Mac**, **Bertolini** and **Nibbi** brands, **Emak** stands as a benchmark in groundcare and garden maintenance for professionals and amateurs alike. A passion that has been all-Italian for more than 50 years. There's an **Emak** for everyone.



Structure

Emak operates in the **Outdoor Power Equipment** segment through **9** companies engaged in the development, production and sale of products for gardening and forestry, and small agricultural machines, including brushcutters, lawnmowers, garden tractors, chainsaws, rotary tillers and rotary cultivators.



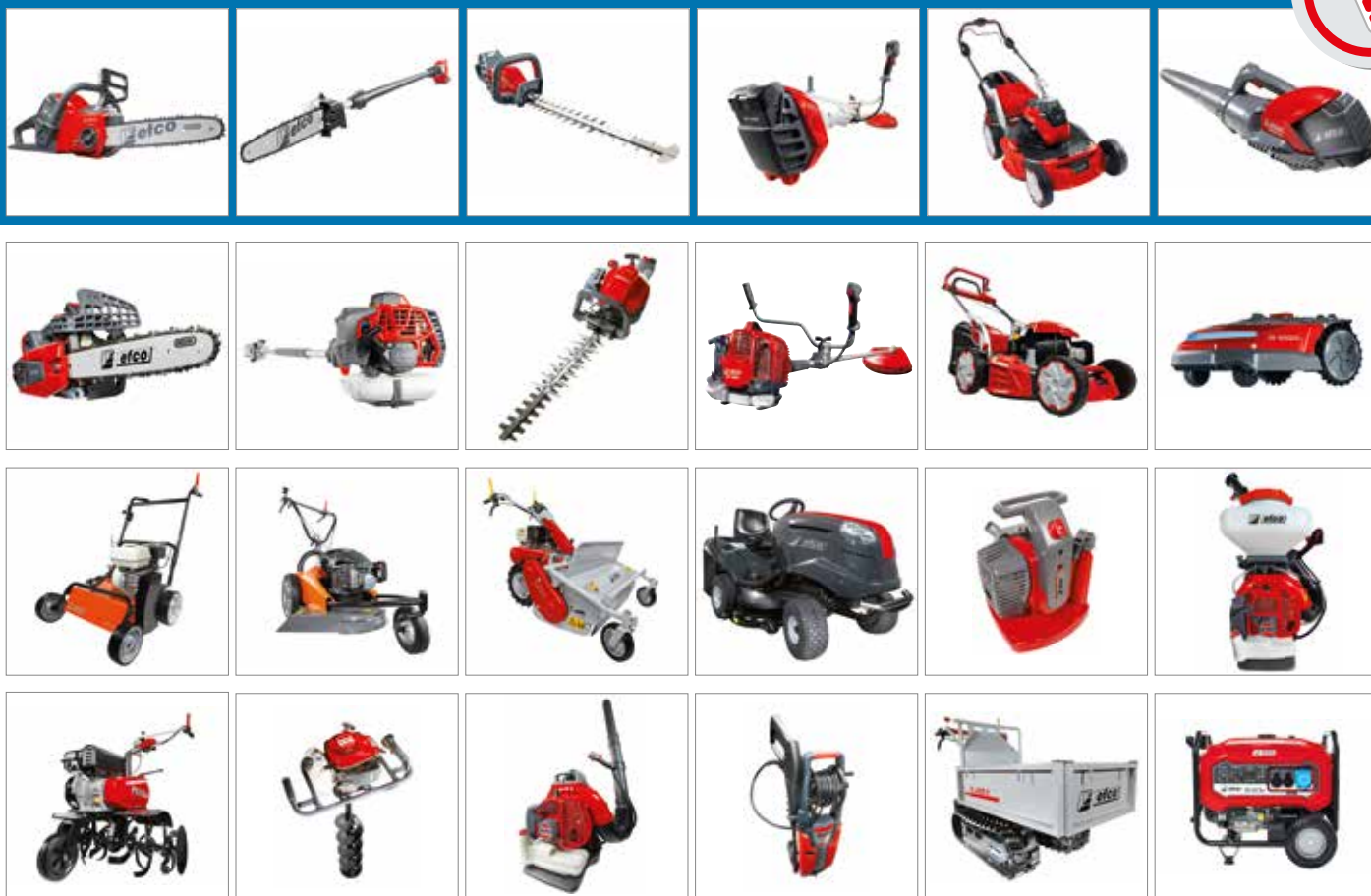
Facts and Figures

4	brands
4	production units
8	countries with direct presence
~750	personnel
200	dealers nationwide
110	countries served
24	product families
270	models



Outdoor Power Equipment

Products and Accessories Range



Gardening, farming and forestry tools for home users and professionals. **Efco** covers all shades of green. With different models to meet each user's needs but all sharing the same exceptional quality standards in terms of performance, reliability, comfort and safety. The accessories range is offered as an extension and completion of the product range. Ergonomics, quality and styling are essential ingredients of the development of **Efco**'s products: primarily designed to meet the needs of professionals whilst also taking care of the requirements of less expert users who insist on the very best. A truly comprehensive range of superb quality products at highly competitive prices – that's the **Efco** formula.

Home-plus



Home-plus

A range of machines aimed at the home user, for tidying and cleaning the garden, cutting hedges and small trunks or stems, and DIY jobs in general. Characterized by lightweight and compact construction, to make the task of the operator that much simpler. Easy to start, easy to use, easy to maintain: these are the ideal tools for getting things done quickly and neatly around the home.

Tough-tech



Tough-tech

Solid and dependable, these are machines designed for heavy and frequent use in countryside environments: clearing overgrown and uncultivated areas, pruning and cutting firewood, crop irrigation and disinfection tasks. Designed adopting solutions certain to ensure high work rates and maximum durability over time.

Sharp-pro



Sharp-pro

No-nonsense everyday tools for the busy professional, these are machines that stand out for the toughness of their components, their high performance and their matchless long-term durability. Specific materials used in construction guarantee unwavering quality even when tackling the most severe and lengthy of tasks, like forestry work and the clearance of uncultivated areas or scrub and undergrowth.



The New Products

Battery-powered products, 40 V range

Lawnmowers	
LRi 44 P	24
LRi 44 T	24
LRi 48 P	24
LRi 48 T	24

Battery-powered products, 56 V range

CRG Battery Chargers	
CRG 500-2 battery charger	39

Chainsaws

H series medium power	
MTH 5110	50
MTH 5610	50
MT series compact pruning	
MTT 2500 R	52

Lawnmowers

PR series / COMFORT series compact	
LR 44 PE COMFORT	113
LR 48 PE COMFORT	113

COMFORT series push-type and self-propelled	
LR 44 PK COMFORT	114
LR 44 TK COMFORT	114
LR 48 PK COMFORT	114

COMFORT PLUS series push-type	
LR 44 PB COMFORT PLUS	115
LR 44 PK COMFORT PLUS	115
LR 48 PK COMFORT PLUS	115
LR 48 PBQ COMFORT PLUS	115

COMFORT PLUS series self-propelled

LR 44 TK COMFORT PLUS	116
LR 48 TK COMFORT PLUS	116
LR 48 TKE COMFORT PLUS	116
LR 48 TBQ COMFORT PLUS	116
LR 48 TBX COMFORT PLUS	117
LR 53 TK COMFORT PLUS	117
LR 53 TKE COMFORT PLUS	117
LR 53 TBX COMFORT PLUS	117

ALLROAD PLUS 4 series self-propelled

LR 48 TK ALLROAD PLUS 4	118
LR 48 TKE ALLROAD PLUS 4	118
LR 53 TK ALLROAD PLUS 4	119
LR 53 TKE ALLROAD PLUS 4	119
LR 53 TBX ALLROAD PLUS 4	119
LR 53 TBXE ALLROAD PLUS 4	120
LR 53 THX ALLROAD PLUS 4	120
LR 53 VK ALLROAD PLUS 4	120

ALLROAD FLEX 4 series self-propelled

LR 48 TK ALLROAD FLEX 4	121
LR 53 TK ALLROAD FLEX 4	121

ALLROAD ALUMINIUM series self-propelled

AR 48 TK ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	122
AR 53 TK ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	122
AR 53 TBX ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	122
AR 53 VBD ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	123
AR 53 THX ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	123

MR 55 series self-propelled

MR 55 TK	125
----------	-----

Garden Tractors

Side-discharge	
EF 86 L/12,5 K M	151

Zero Turn

ZT 108/19 K V	157
ZT 117/24 K V	157

All-terrain

TUAREG 85 2WD	158
TONKAWA 92 4x4	159

ZERO EMISSIONS	CUTTING WOOD FOR FIREPLACES, SMALL PRUNING, DIY JOBS WITH A BATTERY-POWERED CHAINSAW	Battery-powered products
	CUTTING HEDGES WITH SMALL STEMS WITH A BATTERY-POWERED HEDGETRIMMER	
	FINISHING THE LAWN ON SMALL AND FLAT GROUND WITH A BATTERY-POWERED BRUSHCUTTER	
	CUTTING THE GARDEN LAWN WITH A BATTERY-POWERED LAWNMOWER	
	CLEAR LEAVES WITH A BATTERY-POWERED BLOWER	
	PRUNING TREES WITH A BATTERY-POWERED PRUNER	
CUTTING AND PRUNING	CUTTING WOOD FOR FIREPLACES, SMALL PRUNINGS, DIY JOBS	Chainsaws
	LIMBING UP, CUTTING OF SMALL PLANTS AND FIREWOOD	
	CUTTING DOWN AND CUTTING UP LARGE TREES	Pruners
	PRUNING TREES	
	CUTTING HEDGES WITH SMALL STEMS	Hedgetrimmers
	CUTTING LARGE HEDGES WITH DENSE VEGETATION	
CUTTING GRASS	FINISHING OFF THE LAWN ON SMALL AND FLAT GROUND	Brushcutters
	FINISHING OFF THE LAWN ON LARGE TRACTS OF LAND	
	FINISHING OFF THE LAWN ON WIDE AND DISCORDANT TERRAIN	
	CUTTING RUSHES, CLEANING THE UNDERGROWTH	
	CUTTING THE LAWN IN THE GARDEN	Lawnmowers
	CUTTING THE GARDEN LAWN AUTOMATICALLY	Robot mowers
	SCARIFYING THE LAWN	Scarifiers
	TRIMMING AND MOWING GRASS, WEEDS, INVASIVE VEGETATION	Wheeled brushcutters
		Flail mowers
	CUTTING THE LAWN GRASS ON A LARGE SCALE	Garden Tractors
TREATMENTS AND IRRIGATION	IRRIGATING PLANTS, VINEYARDS, ORCHARDS	Water Pumps
	DISINFESTING PLANTS, VINEYARDS, ORCHARDS	Backpack Mistblowers
PREPARING THE GROWN	SOWING AND CULTIVATING	Rotary Tillers
	DRILLING THE SOIL	Earth Augers
	CULTIVATING A SMALL-SIZED PLOT	Two-wheeled tractors
CLEANING	BLOWING AND COLLECTING LEAVES BLOWING LEAVES, OLIVES, HAZELNUTS	Blowers and Vacuum Cleaners
	WASHING THE CAR, WASHING THE OUTSIDE FLOORING	High-pressure Washers
TRANSPORTING	TRANSPORTING LOADS, WOOD, SOIL	Transporters
POWER GENERATION	GENERATE POWER FOR HOUSEHOLD TOOLS AND LEISURE EQUIPMENT	Power generators

Product Range

	HOME	COUNTRYSIDE	WOODLAND	URBAN
Chainsaws	MTi 30			
Hedgetrimmers	TGi 45 / DSi 35 HL		TGi 560 / DSi 530 HL	
Brushcutters	DSi 30	DSi 35 / DSi 35 D DSi 530 / DSi 530 D		DSi 530 DSi 530 D
Lawnmowers	LRI 40 / LRI 44 / LRI 48		LRI 548 / LRI 553	
Blowers	SAi 60 BOOST		SAi 570	
Pruners	PTi 35		PTXi 530	
Electric	MT 2100 E			
H series compact	MTH 400 / MTH 4000			
MT series compact	MT 3710 / MT 4110			
H series medium power	MTH 510 / MTH 5100 / MTH 5110 / MTH 560 / MTH 5600 / MTH 5610			
MT series medium power	MT 4510 / MT 5200			
MT series professional			MT 6300 / MT 6500 / MT 6510	
H series Pruning	MTTH 2400			
MT series Pruning		MTT 2500 / MTT 2500 R / MTT 3600		
H series pruners	PTH 2500			
Telescopic Pruners		PTX 2750		
Electric	TG 605 E / TG 750 E			
Professional		TG 2460 P / TG 2470 P / TGS 2470 P		
Shaft		DS 2410 HC / DS 2410 HCL		
Electric	8061 / 8091			
H series lightweight	DSH 250 / DSH 2500			DSH 250 / DSH 2500
H series lightweight multifunction	DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D			DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D
STARK series lightweight	STARK 25 / STARK 2500			
DS series lightweight	DS 2410			DS 2410
DS series lightweight multifunction	DS 2410 D			DS 2410 D
H series 4-stroke	DSH 3100			DSH 3100
H series medium power	DSH 3100			DSH 3100
	DSH 400 / DSH 4000			DSH 400 / DSH 4000
	DSH 500 / DSH 5000			DSH 500 / DSH 5000
STARK series medium power	STARK 3810 / STARK 4410			
DS series medium power	DS 2700 / DS 3000 / DS 3500			DS 2700 / DS 3000 / DS 3500
DS series medium power multifunction		DS 3000 D		
Professional		DS 4000 / 8410 / 8460 / 8530 / 8550 BOSS		
Backpack		DS 5400 / DS 5400 BOSS		
Electric	PR 35 / PR 40 / LR 44 / LR 48		STARK 4410 / DSF 5400	
COMFORT push-type and self-propelled	LR 44 / LR 48			
COMFORT PLUS push-type	LR 44 / LR 48			
COMFORT PLUS self-propelled	LR 44 / LR 48 / LR 53			
ALLROAD PLUS 4 self-propelled	LR 48 / LR 53			
ALLROAD FLEX 4 self-propelled	LR 48 / LR 53			
ALLROAD ALUMINIUM self-propelled	AR 48 / AR 53			AR 48 / AR 53
ALUMINIUM PRO self-propelled	AR 55			AR 55
MR 55 self-propelled professional	MR 55			MR 55
Up to 1000 m²	R 500i / R 1000i			
Up to 2000 m²	R 2000i			R 2000i
For home use	SCA 38 R			
Professional		SCA 50 H		SCA 50 H
For home use	DEB 517			
For intensive use		DEB 519		DEB 519
Professional		DEB 5159 / DEB 529		
For home use	DR 50			
For intensive use	DR 65			
Professional		DR 80 / DR 100		
Rider	ZEPHYR			
Side-discharge	EF 86 / EF 99 / EF 109			EF 86 / EF 99 / EF 109
Rear-discharge	EF 86 / EF 92 / EF 95 / EF 102 / EF 105			EF 86 / EF 92 / EF 95
	EF 106 / EF 124 / EF 125			EF 102 / EF 105 / EF 106
				EF 124 / EF 125
Zero Turn	ZT 108 / ZT 117			ZT 108 / ZT 117
Professional all-terrain	TUAREG 85			
		TUAREG 92 PRO / TONKAWA 110 4x4		
Self-priming Water Pumps	MP 3000 / PA 1050			
Not self-priming Water Pumps		PC 1050		
Backpack		AT 800 / AT 8000 AT 2063		AT 800 / AT 8000 AT 2063
Compact	MZ 2055			
Medium power	MZ 2075 / MZ 2098			
Medium power	TR 1551			
Compact	MC 350			
Handheld	SA 2500			
Backpack		SA 2063 / SA 9010		
Cold water	IP 1150 / IP 1250 / IP 1400 / IP 1500 IP 1750 / IP 1900 / IPX 2000			
Hot water	IP 2500 HS / IP 3000 HS			IP 2500 HS / IP 3000 HS
Compact	TN 3400			
Professional		TN 4500 / TN 5600		
Up to 3 kW	PGE 25 / PGE 35			
Up to 6 kW		PGE 65 / PGE 65E / PGE 80E-3		
Inverter		PGE 23i / PGE 48i		
Charging station	PSi 1650			

The evolution of eco-friendly tools: quiet, practical and versatile.

iRUN
iFORCE

Technology and comfort

The 40 V **Efco** battery range is the ideal solution for private users seeking performance and comfort. All machines are a worthy ally for those in search of quality for their garden, whether small or large. The distinctive design makes it clear that every component in the range has been designed down to the smallest detail, so as to be ready for both routine and non-routine garden maintenance and to last for years.

iRUN:

Battery-powered machines perfect for casual and home use. Practical and easy to use, they are perfect for routine gardening and private green space maintenance.

iFORCE:

Battery-powered machines designed for high-intensity home use, ideal for demanding users caring for complex medium or large lawns and gardens, both for routine and special tasks.



Exterior mounted battery to reduce structural bulk without reducing ruggedness or increasing weight.



Machines designed for optimal balance and minimal operator fatigue.



Fully interchangeable batteries rated 2.0 or 5 Ah, compatible with all applications in the range.



Motor control electronic system designed to guarantee unvarying performance irrespective of battery charge.



Adjustable speed blower to provide exactly the right power for the job in hand.



Steel deck lawnmower, cutting diameter of 41 or 46 cm, with facility to operate also with a double battery for the utmost flexibility.

Battery-powered products, 40 V range



Hedgetrimmers

The freedom of movement allowed by the absence of a power cable makes battery-powered hedgetrimmers ideal for duties around the garden. Equipped with high quality laser-treated blades to ensure high cutting precision without damaging vegetation, battery-powered hedgetrimmers are the perfect solution thanks to their ergonomic design and total absence of exhaust emissions. The rugged gearbox ensures reliability and long life, while the batteries provide up to 2 hours of continuous operation so that jobs can be completed on a single charge.



High quality laser-sharpened 45 cm blades.



Very long working times.



Dual action.



TGi 45

Motor type	Brushed
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Blade type	dual action
Blade length	45 cm
Blade tooth spacing	20 mm
Sound pressure/power level	81.4/90 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	< 2.5 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	48' (2.0 Ah) / 120' (5.0 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	36' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)
Weight without battery	3.0 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut

Brushcutters



DSi 30 is an irreplaceable tool for working around the garden. It combines the low weight and ease of use typical of battery-powered tools with the practicality of the Load&Go line head, for easy loading without the use of tools, plus a 30 cm cutting diameter and 2 mm diameter "Pro-Silent" line.



Rugged and well-balanced handle.



30 cm cutting diameter.



Load&Go head.



DSi 30

Motor type	Brushed
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Cutting diameter	30 cm
Cutting equipment	103 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 2 mm dia. nylon line
Handle	single, adjustable
Sound pressure/power level	76/87 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	< 2.5 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	24' (2.0 Ah) / 60' (5.0 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	16' (2.0 Ah) / 40' (5.0 Ah)
Weight without battery	2.9 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut



Lawnmowers

The **LRI 40 P** lawnmower is perfect for maintaining grass in small gardens. Its lightweight plastic body and compact size make it particularly easy to handle, while comfort is ensured by the soft-grip handle and central cutting height adjustment. Moreover, once the job is done, it can be stored in tight spaces by folding the handlebar, thereby reducing the space it occupies.



LRI 40 P

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Max no. of batteries	up to 1
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Deck material	polypropylene
Propulsion	push-type
Cutting diameter	37 cm
Cutting height	from 18 to 60 mm
Grass catcher capacity	40 L
Mulching/Side-discharge	not available/not available
Mowing surface area up to (*)	120 m² (1x2.0 Ah) / 300 m² (1x5.0 Ah)
Weight without batteries	13 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Cutting performance depends on several factors including: garden shape, surface characteristics (length, grass moisture), ground speed, type of cut (collection, mulching or side discharge)

Blowers

With the leaf blower having become an essential piece of equipment for clearing work in the yard and garden, the **SAi 60 BOOST** is the most modern and practical version thanks to its battery operation, ideal power output for various duties, and air velocity control.



Outlet air speed regulator with BOOST function to further increase blowing force.



Constant performance irrespective of battery charge.



Well-balanced tool.



The coupling system with button makes the blower tube easier to assemble.



SAi 60 BOOST

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Max outlet air velocity	40 m/s (BOOST 50 m/s)
Adjustable air velocity	yes, specific command (roller)
Sound pressure/power level	88.6/98 dB(A)
Vibration level	< 2.5 m/s ²
Running time, maximum speed	12' (2.0 Ah) / 25' (5.0 Ah)
Running time, minimum speed	32' (2.0 Ah) / 82' (5.0 Ah)
Weight without battery	2.8 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

Chainsaws

The cordless battery-powered chainsaw is the perfect tool for pruning, cutting branches and small and medium-sized firewood. The battery-powered chainsaw stands out for its compact and ergonomic design for more comfortable use of the tool. Equipped with a top notch Oregon cutting tool with high-strength thin chain for optimal penetration, the **MTi 30** battery-powered chainsaw is ideal for DIY duties, eliminating the exhaust fumes and noise of a petrol engine tool with no compromise in terms of performance and reliability.



Low weight and compact dimensions.



Oregon 12" bar and chain.



No-tools chain adjustment.



MTi 30

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 5,0 EF
Bar type	Oregon, sprocket-nose
Bar length	30 cm / 12"
Chain pitch	3/8" x .043"
Chain speed	16 m/s
Oiler	automatic/zero oil flow with motor stopped
Oil reservoir capacity	0.2 L
Chain tensioner	tool-free, knob system
Working time up to (*)	160 cuts
Dry weight (without battery, bar and chain)	2.8 kg
Charging time with CRG	220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Cut of wood section up to 10 cm diameter.

Working time can be subject to variations according to working conditions and type of wood to be cut

Pruners

Designed for pruning trees with the ability to cut medium-sized branches even at heights above 2.5 m, the **PTi 35** pruner combines the right amount of power with the advantages of battery-powered machines. The motor's positioning adjacent to the battery, means that cutting visibility and weight distribution are excellent, thus limiting fatigue when used for long hours at a stretch.



Brushless motor located adjacent to the battery for the best possible weight distribution.



Excellent working visibility thanks to the small-sized cutting tool.



Exceptional reliability thanks to the Ø 8 mm rigid drive shaft running on 6 self-lubricating plain bearings.



Rest support for attaching to base of the power unit (optional).
54340011R



PTi 35

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Bar length (nose)	25 cm/10" (sprocket-nose)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8" x .050"
Oil reservoir capacity	0,13 L
Sound power/sound pressure level	88.8/99 dB(A)
Vibration level lh/rh	4.2/3.4 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	45 cuts (2.0 Ah) / 115 cuts (5.0 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	30 cuts (2.0 Ah) / 75 cuts (5.0 Ah)
Overall length of machine	2.1 m
Weight of complete machine without guide bar, chain and battery	4.1 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Cut of wood section up to 10 cm diameter.

Working time can be subject to variations according to working conditions and type of wood to be cut.

Shaft Hedgetrimmers

With the **DSi 35 HL** shaft hedge trimmer, tending tall hedges above average height is no longer a challenge. This tool effectively combines low weight, performance and strength, starting with the powerful brushless motor and steel shaft arm that drive the articulating blade.



Brushless motor located adjacent to the battery for best possible weight distribution.



Excellent working visibility thanks to the small-sized cutting tool.



Rest support: to make it easier for the user, a support is provided as standard for attaching to the base of the power unit.



Steel blades adjustable through 12 different positions from 0° to 180°, ensuring precise cutting that adapts to different types of hedges.



DSi 35 HL

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Blade speed	2700 cuts/min
Blade length	400 mm
Blade pitch	30 mm
Articulating blade	articulates through 12 positions from 0 to 180°
Sound power/sound pressure level	86.6/93.54 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.0/2.5 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	27' (2.0 Ah) / 67' (5.0 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	20' (2.0 Ah) / 50' (5.0 Ah)
Overall length of machine	2.35 m
Weight without battery	5.6 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut

Brushcutters

With the **DSi 35** brushcutter, edges, lawns and flowerbeds can be successfully trimmed, even when overgrown with tougher wild grasses. The brushless motor, mounted adjacent to the battery, delivers all the power needed by the cutting head thanks to the 8 mm diameter steel shaft arm.



Brushless motor located adjacent to the battery for the best possible weight distribution.



Load&Go Compact head Ø 103 mm: for straightforward line replacement - takes just 20 seconds to rewind the line and get back to work.



Optional **HH 30** hedge trimmer tool can be attached to the brushcutter.
61469209



DSi 35

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Cutting diameter	30 cm
Handle	single
Cutting equipment	103 mm dia. Load&Go Compact line head with 2.4 mm line
Sound pressure/power level	81.8/89.53 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	< 2.5 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	15' (2.0 Ah) / 38' (5.0 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	10' (2.0 Ah) / 25' (5.0 Ah)
Weight without battery	4.2 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut

Multifunction brushcutters

Combining power and versatility, the **DSi 35 D** multifunction brushcutter is an excellent solution for home garden care. With just one motor it is possible to power multiple tools: brushcutter, hedge trimmer and pruner. The powerful brushless motor delivers the right amount of power needed by the different attachments to tackle different types of vegetation in home gardens up to medium size.



Brushless motor located adjacent to the battery for the best possible weight distribution.



The "no tools" quick coupling system makes it possible to switch between attachments easily and without using tools.



The hedge trimmer, pruner and extension attachments can also be used with the **DSH 2500 D** motor unit.



Optional rest support makes the machine even easier to handle.
54340011R.



DSi 35 D

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	40 V
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF
Motor assembly weight	2.9 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)

Multifunction brushcutters

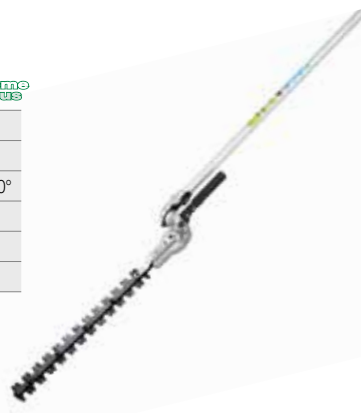
	Pruner**
Overall length of machine	2.0 m
Bar length	25 cm/10"
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8"x .050"
Oil reservoir capacity	0.13 L
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Implement weight	1.7 kg

Can also be used with **DSH 2500 D multifunction petrol engine brushcutter



	Hedgetrimmer**
Overall length of machine	2.2 m
Blade length	400 mm
Blades	articulates through 12 positions from 0 to 180°
Blade pitch	30 mm
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Implement weight	2.2 kg

Can also be used with **DSH 2500 D multifunction petrol engine brushcutter



	Brushcutter
Cutting components	103 mm dia. Load&Go Compact head, with 2.4 mm dia. line
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Implement weight without cutting tool	1.3 kg



	Shaft extension**
Weight	0.9 kg
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Length	1000 mm

Can also be used with **DSH 2500 D multifunction petrol engine brushcutter



Lawnmowers

The transition to battery power offers significant benefits even for lawnmowers, including results that rival classic petrol engine machines. With these machines (of which **LRI 44** and **LRI 48** are also available in a self-propelled version), mowing duties benefit from ease of use, reduced noise levels and the complete elimination of exhaust gas. Forget about having to empty the fuel tank to prepare for winter storage, replace the spark plug, clean the air filter, or worry about stored fuel-oil mixture deteriorating: all this is no more than a distant memory with battery-powered motors, without any compromise in performance. The **LRI 44** and **LRI 48** are both equipped with a double battery housing, making it possible to extend running time with up to two 5 Ah batteries, sufficient for mowing larger areas. Both machines feature a steel deck, centralised cutting height adjustment controls, generously sized grass catcher and, for **LRI 48** models, a 4-in-1 cutting function, allowing for cutting without grass collection, with mulching system or side discharge.



	LRI 44 P	LRI 44 T	LRI 48 P	LRI 48 T
Motor type	Brushless	Brushless	Brushless	Brushless
Voltage	40 V	40 V	40 V	40 V
Max no. of batteries	up to 2	up to 2	up to 2	up to 2
Operating batteries	Bi 2,0 EF / Bi 5,0 EF	Bi 5,0 EF	Bi 5,0 EF	Bi 5,0 EF
Deck material	steel	steel	steel	steel
Propulsion	push-type	self-propelled	push-type	self-propelled
Cutting diameter	41 cm	41 cm	46 cm	46 cm
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass catcher capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side-discharge	not available/not available	not available/not available	standard/standard	standard/standard
Mowing surface area up to (*)	140 m² (1x2.0 Ah) 280 m² (2x2.0 Ah) 350 m² (1x5.0 Ah) 700 m² (2x5.0 Ah)	250 m² (1x5.0 Ah) 500 m² (2x5.0 Ah)	250 m² (1x5.0 Ah) 500 m² (2x5.0 Ah)	250 m² (1x5.0 Ah) 500 m² (2x5.0 Ah)
Weight without batteries	23 kg	25 kg	27 kg	29 kg
Charging time with CRG	88' (2.0 Ah) / 220' (5.0 Ah)	220' (5.0 Ah)	220' (5.0 Ah)	220' (5.0 Ah)
Charging time with FAST CRG	40' (2.0 Ah) / 90' (5.0 Ah)	90' (5.0 Ah)	90' (5.0 Ah)	90' (5.0 Ah)

(*) Cutting performance depends on several factors including: garden shape, surface characteristics (length, grass moisture), ground speed, type of cut (collection, mulching or side discharge)

Bi Batteries

The **Efco** range of batteries comprises two power ratings: 2.0 and 5 Ah, both of which are the same dimensions and perfectly interchangeable in all applications. Equipped with indicator system to overload cutout and battery charge. When the tool is in use the LEDs constantly show the charge status of the batteries.



Charge level constantly visible during use.



Bi 2,0 EF

Bi 5,0 EF

	Bi 2,0 EF	Bi 5,0 EF
Charging time with CRG	88 min	220 min
Charging time with FAST CRG	40 min	90 min
Voltage	40 V	40 V
Capacity	2.0 Ah	5 Ah
Technology	Lithium Ion cells	Lithium Ion cells
Charge levels	4 LEDs	4 LEDs
Weight	0.7 kg	1.3 kg

Not usable on **MTi 30** chainsaw and **LRi 44 T**, **LRi 48** lawnmowers

CRG Battery chargers

For charging **Bi 2,0 EF** and **Bi 5,0 EF** batteries and keeping them in perfect condition. Use of the latest electronics means batteries are charged in complete safety to maximise their working life and minimise mains power consumption. The **FAST CRG** charger also makes it possible to have the charging time: this means it takes just 40 minutes to charge the 2.0 Ah battery. GS and ETI certified, the battery chargers are available with different plug types (EU, UK and US standard).



LED indicator with legend to instantly identify the battery status.



CRG

FAST CRG

Voltage	110-240 V, 50-60 Hz	110-240 V, 50-60 Hz
Bi 2,0 EF battery charging time	88 min	40 min
Bi 5,0 EF battery charging time	220 min	90 min
Weight	0.6 kg	1.0 kg

Battery-powered products, 40 V range

iRUN



		Hedgetrimmer		Brushcutter*		Lawnmower	Blower		Chainsaw*		Pruner*		
		TGi 45		DSi 30		LRI 40 P	SAi 60		MTi 30		PTi 35		
Run time with single charge. Indicated times and data are approximate and refer to job types in hypothetical conditions		light	intensive	light	intensive	1 battery	light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive	
Bi 2,0 EF 	Up to:	48	36	24	16	120	32	12			45	30	
		min				min	m²				cuts		
Bi 5,0 EF 	Up to:	120	90	60	40	300	82	25			160	115	75
		min				min	m²				cuts		

*Cut through wood with a cross-sectional diameter up to 10 cm. Run time may vary depending on working conditions and the type of wood cut

advised

compatible

incompatible

Battery-powered products, 40 V range



Shaft Hedgetrimmer		Brushcutter		Multifunction brushcutter						Lawnmower							
				Pruner*		Hedgetrimmer		Brushcutter									
DSi 35 HL		DSi 35		DSi 35 D						LRi 44 P		LRi 44 T		LRi 48 P		LRi 48 T	
light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive	1 battery	2 batteries	1 battery	2 batteries	1 battery	2 batteries	1 battery	2 batteries
30	20	15	10	45	30	30	20	15	10	140	280						
min				cuts		min				m²							
70	50	38	25	115	75	70	50	38	25	350	700	250	500	250	500	250	500
min				cuts		min				m²							



New professional 56V battery range. Maximum performance, zero compromises.

iPRO

Technology and comfort

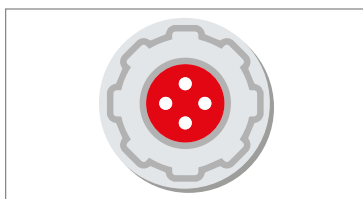
The 56V battery-powered range consists of machines for professionals and discerning private customers. The ruggedness and high performance of these machines make them suitable for onerous, time-consuming jobs or for users who do not want to compromise on power and performance, even when gardening at home. In this way, even those customers who, out of caution, have always favoured the use of petrol-powered products will be satisfied that with the **Efco** 56V battery-powered range, they now have a viable and real alternative. In addition, all machines have a digital interface and smartphone connection, which not only provides practical services for the user but also allows for countless future upgrades.

iPRO:

Battery-powered tools suitable for professional use, designed to deliver power and durability even when performing heavy-duty tasks.



Performance truly comparable to petrol models: each machine is designed to equal or exceed equivalent petrol models.



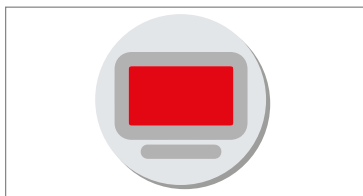
Brushless motor: all models equipped with latest generation brushless motors, to guarantee high performance, reliability and reduced maintenance.



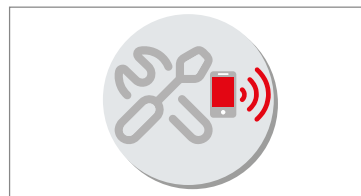
The battery achieves 1500 full recharge cycles with 80% residual capacity for a long service life and high frequency of use.



Constant power: motor control electronics designed to guarantee constant performance, regardless of battery charge level.



Large, detailed digital display: shows complete information on remaining charge, selected speed, smartphone connection and recommended maintenance.

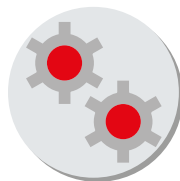


Built-in diagnostics: with dedicated app on smartphones, via Bluetooth connection, authorised **Efco** service centres have a tool to guide the repair or replacement of components.

Battery-powered products, 56 V range



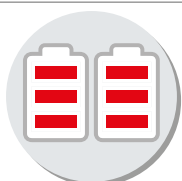
User connection: thanks to the **Efcó** Hub smartphone app, it is possible to record the vehicle fleet, view completed hours of operation and access the **Efcó** digital channels.



Unparalleled reliability: designed with the same mechanical components as machines intended for intensive use, ideal for tackling even the most difficult conditions.



Modular design: every part of the machines, in both mechanical and electronic components, is easily accessible, disassembled and replaceable. This makes any maintenance work easy.



Excellent energy-to-weight ratio: due to the use of 21700-type lithium cells, the batteries have a low weight relative to the energy they deliver.



Low charging time: the charging time of the batteries is among the best in their class: only 29 minutes to charge up to 80% (**Bi 540**).



Lightweight and balanced: all machines in the range are designed for prolonged use and are therefore light with optimal weight distribution, which is among the best in its class for certain applications.



Pruners

The **PTXi 530** telescopic pruner is the battery-powered alternative to the professional **PTX 2750** petrol-powered product. In fact, it shares all mechanical parts, thus ensuring the same combined performance, but with all the advantages of the new technology. Equipped with an adjustable telescoping shaft on steel springs, it delivers excellent results even on trees taller than 5 m, without the need for stepladders or other lifting devices. The 1/4" chain and high cutting speed (20 m/s) make it a practical and extremely effective machine for professional pruning tasks.



Rest support (as standard): to make it easier for the user, a rest support is provided for attaching to the base of the power unit.



Owing to the motor's positioning adjacent to the battery, cutting visibility and weight distribution are excellent, thereby limiting fatigue when used for long hours at a stretch.



4 speed levels available to optimise battery life to suit the type of work.



Optional 10" guide bar and chain also available.

Bar: 50350222R
Chain: 30629544



PTXi 530

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	56 V
Maximum electrical power of the machine	1.5 HP/1.15 kW
Mechanical power output	1.34 HP/1.0 kW
Operating batteries	Bi 525 / Bi 540
Bar length (nose)	30 cm/12" (sprocket-nose)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	1/4" x .043"
Sound pressure/power level	87.7/97.05 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.2/3.6 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	80 cuts (2.5 Ah) / 125 cuts (4 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	55 cuts (2.5 Ah) / 85 cuts (4 Ah)
Overall length of machine	2.65 m/3.85 m
Weight of complete machine without guide bar, chain and battery	6.20 kg
Charging time with CRG 520	35' (Bi 525 - 2.5 Ah) / 45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah)

(*) Cut of wood section up to 10 cm diameter.

Working time can be subject to variations according to working conditions and type of wood to be cut.

Hedgetrimmers



The very low weight (only 4.8 kg with **Bi 525** battery), high-quality blades and powerful engine, which ensures up to 3,500 cuts per minute, make the **TGi 560** hedgetrimmer the ideal product for professional and effective interventions on hedges with thick branches and dense foliage. The compact, streamlined shape and 180° rotating handgrip allow easy penetration into even the thickest vegetation.



High-quality professional blades with 35 mm pitch and teeth sharpened on three sides.



Release button for handgrip rotation.



Robust aluminium gearbox and drive linkage designed for professional use.



4 speed levels to optimise battery life by adapting power output to actual cutting needs.



TGi 560

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	56 V
Operating batteries	Bi 525 / Bi 540
Blade type	double edged, sharpened on 3 sides
Blade length	600 mm
Blade pitch	35 mm
Blade speed	3500 cuts/min
Sound pressure/power level	77.8/86 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	< 2.5 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	90' (2.5 Ah) / 150' (4 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	60' (2.5 Ah) / 100' (4 Ah)
Weight without battery	3.7 kg
Charging time with CRG 520	35' (Bi 525 - 2.5 Ah) / 45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah)

(*) indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut



Shaft hedgetrimmers

The professional **DSi 530 HL** shaft hedge trimmer is the right machine for working precisely and effectively on tall, thick and sprawling hedges. The selection of different cutting speeds (up to 4600 cuts/minute) makes it possible to work with the right level of power on both thin-leaf hedges and impenetrable vegetation. Maximum comfort during operation thanks to the tool being adjustable through 11 different positions. The powerful motor unit, extremely tough 55 cm blade and low weight make this a machine suited to caring for public and private landscaping, as well as for demanding home users.



Blade articulates through 11 positions from 0 to 180°.



Rest support: to make it easier for the user, a rest support is provided for attaching to the base of the power unit.



Best-in-class cutting speed (4600 cuts/min).



Tip protector (optional) for working in the presence of obstacles and barriers.
58050083



DSi 530 HL

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	56 V
Blade length	550 mm
Blade pitch	35 mm
Blade type	articulates through 11 positions from 0 to 180°
Blade speed	4600 cuts/min
Sound pressure/power level	83.9/93 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	6.5/3.3 m/s ²
Running time, light use (*)	50' (2.5 Ah) / 80' (4 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	37' (2.5 Ah) / 60' (4 Ah)
Overall length of machine	2.4 m
Weight	5.4 kg
Charging time with CRG 520	35' (Bi 525 - 2.5 Ah) / 45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah)

(*) Indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut

Brushcutters

A lightweight and powerful machine, the **DSi 530** is the perfect tool for professional clearing of overgrown vegetation and intensive mowing. Depending on the degree of intervention required, it can work at 4 different speeds which are selectable using the central button on the display. The proportional trigger also enables the speed to be further calibrated to suit the job at hand. All power curves have been optimised to give excellent working performance even at lower speeds. Metal disc supplied as standard with the **T** version, optional with the **S** version.



4 speed levels to optimise battery life by adapting power output to actual cutting needs.



Mechanical cutting power of 1 kW (equal to a 30cc petrol engine brushcutter such as the **DS 3000**).



Optional **EHC 52** hedge trimmer tool can be attached to the brushcutter. **58059013**



DSi 530 S

DSi 530 T

	DSi 530 S	DSi 530 T
Motor type	Brushless	Brushless
Voltage	56 V	56 V
Maximum electrical power of the machine	1.5 HP/1.15 kW	1.5 HP/1.15 kW
Mechanical power at the output bevel gear	1.34 HP/1.0 kW	1.34 HP/1.0 kW
Operating batteries	Bi 525 / Bi 540	Bi 525 / Bi 540
Speed adjustment	4 levels	4 levels
Shaft arm diameter	26	26
Cutting diameter	30 cm	30 cm
Cutting components	Load&Go head Ø 110 mm with Ø 2.4 mm line	Load&Go head Ø 110 mm with Ø 2.4 mm line Ø 255 mm disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	single with cushion
Running time, light use (*)	21' (2.5 Ah) / 33' (4 Ah)	21' (2.5 Ah) / 33' (4 Ah)
Running time, intensive use (*)	11' (2.5 Ah) / 18' (4 Ah)	11' (2.5 Ah) / 18' (4 Ah)
Weight without cutting tool and battery	3.8 kg	4.3 kg
Sound pressure/power level	81.84/96 dB(A)	81.84/96 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	< 2.5 m/s²	2.3/4.1 m/s²
Charging time with CRG 520	35' (Bi 525 - 2.5 Ah) 45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah)	35' (Bi 525 - 2.5 Ah) 45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah)

(*) Indicative data which may vary depending on working conditions and the type of vegetation cut



Multifunction brushcutters

Conceived and designed for professional maintenance workers dealing with multiple needs, in rural or urban settings, even in the most challenging environments. Ideal for mowing lawns, pruning hedges, trimming trees and bushes, and blowing leaves or debris. The high-power output, equivalent to 1.34 HP, delivers maximum operating performance for the various attachments. The “no tools” quick coupling system makes it possible to switch between attachments easily and without using tools: to attach an implement, simply insert it and screw down the knob to secure it.



Tool-free quick coupling system.



All attachments can be used with the **DS 2410 D** and **DS 3000 D** multifunction petrol brushcutter.



Rest support: to make it easier for the user, a rest support is provided for attaching to the base of the power unit.



4 speed levels available to optimise battery life to suit the type of work.



DSi 530 D

Motor type	Brushless
Mechanical power output	1.34 HP/1.0 kW
Voltage	56 V
Motor assembly weight	2.9 kg

Multifunction brushcutters

Pruner**



Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Bar length	25 cm/10"
Chain (pitch x gauge)	1/4" x .043"
Oil reservoir capacity	0.18 L
Oiler	adjustable
Implement weight	1.7 kg
Overall length of machine	2.1 m

** Can also be used with **DS 2410 D** and **DS 3000 D** multifunction petrol engine brushcutters



Hedgetrimmer**



Blade length	550 mm
Blade pitch	35 mm
Blades	articulates through 11 positions from 0 to 180°
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Attachment weight	2.1 kg
Overall length of machine	1.9 m
Tip protector	optional 58050083

** Can also be used with **DS 2410 D** and **DS 3000 D** multifunction petrol engine brushcutters

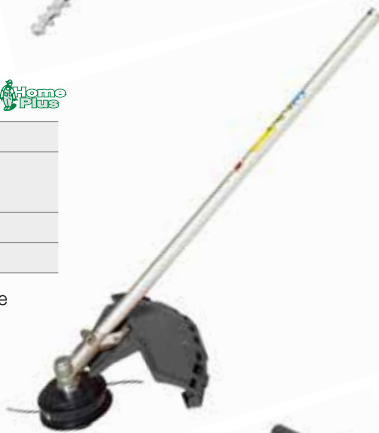


Brushcutter**



Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Cutting components	Load&Go head Ø 130 mm with Ø 2.40 mm line
Cutting diameter with head	390 mm
Implement weight without cutting tool	1.1 kg

** Can also be used with **DS 2410 D** and **DS 3000 D** multifunction petrol engine brushcutters



Blower**



Air flow rate	600 m³/h
Air speed	60 m/s
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Attachment weight	1.5 kg

** Can also be used with **DS 2410 D** and **DS 3000 D** multifunction petrol engine brushcutters



Shaft extension**



Weight	0.7 kg
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Length	750 mm

** Can also be used with **DS 2410 D** and **DS 3000 D** multifunction petrol engine brushcutters



Lawnmowers

The **LRi 548 P**, **LRi 548 V** and **LRi 553 V** lawnmowers are designed to provide the same performance as petrol mowers. The power unit accommodates up to two 8 Ah batteries, allowing for exceptional energy delivery (up to 806 Wh) and long work sessions without interruptions. The batteries are discharged sequentially so that the remaining charge can be better used for subsequent jobs. The digital display with speed adjustment buttons and ECO cutting mode make it versatile for multiple types of work, using only the minimum energy actually required.



All controls can be operated using the buttons positioned on the display.



Dedicated fan for engine cooling: activated when the machine is turned on, it enables the engine to maintain an optimal operating temperature, even in hot environments.



The exceptional power of the 2.1 kW engine delivers best-in-class cutting performance that makes light work of even the most demanding jobs – including dense, wet grass – and equals that of the Emak K 655 engine with 166cc displacement.



	LRi 548 P	LRi 548 V	LRi 553 V
Motor type	Brushless	Brushless	Brushless
Voltage	56 V	56 V	56 V
Maximum power output	2.1 kW	2.1 kW	2.1 kW
Maximum motor speed	3000 rpm	3000 rpm	3000 rpm
Max. no. of batteries	up to 2	up to 2	up to 2
Operating batteries	Bi 540 / Bi 580	Bi 540 / Bi 580	Bi 540 / Bi 580
Deck material	steel	steel	steel
Mowing surface area up to (*)	300 - 400 m ² (1 x Bi 540) 600 - 800 m ² (2 x Bi 540) 600 - 800 m ² (1 x Bi 580) 1200 - 1600 m ² (2 x Bi 580)	250 - 350 m ² (1 x Bi 540) 500 - 700 m ² (2 x Bi 540) 500 - 700 m ² (1 x Bi 580) 1000 - 1400 m ² (2 x Bi 580)	230 - 330 m ² (1 x Bi 540) 460 - 660 m ² (2 x Bi 540) 460 - 660 m ² (1 x Bi 580) 920 - 1320 m ² (2 x Bi 580)
Propulsion	push-type	self-propelled with variable speed and independent engine	self-propelled with variable speed and independent engine
Ground speed adjustment	-	yes	yes
Ground speed	-	0 - 5 km/h	0 - 5 km/h
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Cutting width	46 cm	46 cm	51 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/standard	standard/standard	standard/standard
Grass catcher capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L
Dry weight without batteries	24 kg	26 kg	28 kg
Charging time with CRG 520	45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah) 80' (Bi 580 - 8 Ah)	45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah) 80' (Bi 580 - 8 Ah)	45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah) 80' (Bi 580 - 8 Ah)

(*) Cutting performance depends on several factors including: garden topography, surface characteristics (length, grass moisture), ground speed, type of cut (collection, mulching or side discharge). The highest values are achievable in ECO mode.

Blowers

With the same power as a petrol model but a much lower weight, the **SAi 570** blower is ideal for clearing large areas. Adjustable through three speed levels and with boost function for maximum propulsion through the toughest undergrowth. Cruise control function for maximum comfort in situations that require constant working for prolonged spells.



BOOST function: allows for uninterrupted work even with heavier debris.



Cruise function: enables working without holding the trigger down during constant and prolonged use.



Adjustable shaft: the shaft can be adjusted to 2 positions to work in the configuration that best suits the operator or the work to be done.



Flat nozzle: offered as standard, becomes the optimal, ready-to-use solution when working on surfaces with wet debris.



SAi 570

Motor type	Brushless
Voltage	56 V
Operating batteries	Bi 525 / Bi 540
Max. outlet air speed	48 m/s (BOOST 55 m/s)
Max. outlet air flow rate	750 m³/h (850 m³/h with BOOST)
Blowing power	12 N (16 N with BOOST)
Adjustable air speed	3 levels + BOOST
Cruise control function	yes
Sound pressure/power level	86/96.87 dB(A)
Vibration level	< 2.5 m/s²
Running time, maximum speed	11' (2.5 Ah) / 17' (4 Ah)
Running time, minimum speed	19' (2.5 Ah) / 30' (4 Ah)
Blower tube with duckbill style nozzle	standard
Weight without battery	2.3 kg
Charging time with CRG 520	35' (Bi 525 - 2.5 Ah) / 45' (Bi 540 - 4 Ah)
Single harness with double snap hook	optional 54360061

The range is accompanied by a battery charger and 3 interchangeable battery sizes, 2.5 Ah, 4 Ah and 8 Ah, to provide the most suitable capacity for the tool being used. The new types of cells and the control system help to extend battery life without deterioration and reductions in working time. The batteries have a very high power-to-weight ratio.



Charge level visible at a glance during use.



Rubber-coated grip area to facilitate battery positioning.



	Bi 525	Bi 540	Bi 580
80% charging time with CRG	29 min	29 min	65 min
100% charging time with CRG	35 min	45 min	80 min
Voltage	56 V	56 V	56 V
Capacity	2.5 Ah	4 Ah	8.0 Ah
Technology	lithium-ion cells	lithium-ion cells	lithium-ion cells
Energy	126 Wh	202 Wh	403 Wh
Charge levels	4 LEDs	4 LEDs	4 LEDs
Weight	1.1 kg	1.5 kg	2.7 kg
	Cannot be used on LRi 548 P , LRi 548 V or LRi 553 V lawnmowers		Exclusively for use on LRi 548 P , LRi 548 V or LRi 553 V lawnmowers

CRG Battery Chargers



The **CRG 520** rapid charger, with a maximum power output of 360 W, ensures fast charging times. The charging speed is the maximum allowed by technology thus minimising the time needed while safeguarding cell life.



Additional cooling with side fan to allow maximum charging and cell cooling speed (**CRG 520**).



LED indicator with legend to instantly identify the battery status.



Possibility of charging two batteries in series: charging is automatically managed between the two batteries (**CRG 500-2**).



	CRG 500-2	CRG 520
Voltage	110-240 V, 50-60 Hz	110-240 V, 50-60 Hz
Bi 525 (126 Wh) battery charging time	95 min (one battery) 185 min (two batteries)	35 min
Bi 540 (202 Wh) battery charging time	150 min (one battery) 300 min (two batteries)	45 min
Bi 580 (403 Wh) battery charging time	300 min (one battery) 600 min (two batteries)	80 min
Weight	0.8 kg	1.3 kg



Smart management, top performance. The **Efco HUB** app is available for every iOS and Android device. With our 56 V professional range we offer you performance equal to that of petrol-powered models, thanks to latest generation 2.5 Ah, 4 Ah and 8 Ah batteries with excellent power-to-weight ratio and rapid charging. With **Efco HUB**, we take this innovation to the next level. Using the app allows you to register your 56 V machine fleet, monitor their hours of use and plan maintenance in a simple and timely way. Thanks to the integrated tracking function, it is possible to check a machine's last known location and, if necessary, view the product technical manual.



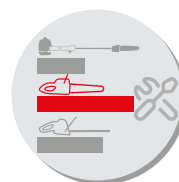
Maximum control

Possibility of registering a fleet of machines and naming them as preferred: each model will have a personalised name.



Geolocation

To check individual models by viewing their last known location from a smartphone.



Frequent checks

Monitor hours of operation to plan timely maintenance and keep the machines performing at optimum levels.



More convenience

Easily consult technical information and manuals: being at hand, they can be found in a few seconds.



Constant connection

Visit our official media and social channels to follow updates and ongoing promotions.



Even more opportunities

Use the app and take advantage of new features. We are working to provide even more useful tools — coming soon.





Battery-powered products, 56 V range

		Pruner*		Hedge trimmer		Shaft hedge trimmer		Brushcutter	
		PTXi 530		TGi 560		DSi 530 HL		DSi 530	
		light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive
Run time with single charge. Run time data may vary depending on the working conditions and the type of wood or vegetation being cut.									
	Bi 525 (126 Wh)	80	55	90	60	50	37	line head	21 11
	up to:							blade	28 19
		cuts		min				min	
	Bi 540 (202 Wh)	125	85	150	100	80	60	line head	33 18
	up to:							blade	45 30
		cuts		min				min	
	Bi 580 (403 Wh)								
	up to:								

* Cut through wood with a cross-sectional diameter up to 10 cm. Run time may vary depending on working conditions and the type of wood cut

advised

compatible

incompatible

Battery-powered products, 56 V range



Multifunction brushcutter								
Pruner*			Hedgetrimmer		Brushcutter		Blower	
	DSi 530 D							
	light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive	light	intensive
line head	95	65	42	31	19	10	11	7
blade					25	17		
	cuts		min					
line head	150	100	67	50	30	16	18	11
blade					41	27		
	cuts		min					

Lawnmower**						Blower	
LRi 548 P		LRi 548 V		LRi 553 V		SAi 570	
1 battery	2 batteries	1 battery	2 batteries	1 battery	2 batteries	minimum speed	maximum speed
						19	11
						min	
300 400	600 800	250 350	500 700	230 330	460 660	30	17
m²						min	
600 800	1200 1600	500 700	1000 1400	460 660	920 1320		
m²							

** for lawnmowers, performance is calculated in ECO mode and also depends on the garden topography, surface characteristics (grass height and humidity), ground speed and type of cut (collection, mulching or side discharge). The highest values indicated can be achieved in ECO mode.

Powerful, versatile and easy to use:
your indispensable helpmates
for cutting and pruning.

Technology and comfort

Pruning, felling, limbing and DIY: there's an **Efco** chainsaw to meet the needs of every task, whether in the garden or in the woods. Albeit with different characteristics, all the models share quality, ease of use and maintenance, and reliable top performance. Top-quality bars and chains ensure clean and accurate cuts, without damaging the vegetation. Even in the event of prolonged use, our chainsaws offer superior performance and maximum efficiency thanks to the low fuel consumption and smooth and constant engine torque.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel plated cylinder: high and constant efficiency guaranteed over time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



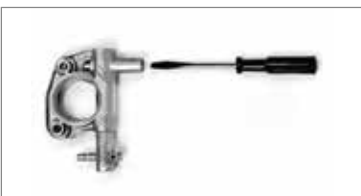
The EasyOn starting system ensures any user can set the machine running simply and effortlessly, with a minimal number of pulls on the cord.



The Primer facilitates starting even in the harshest climates.



Fuel tank with externally visible level; easy management of refueling intervals.



Aluminium oil pump: ensures zero flow with engine idling and long, durable service.



"Ice device": ensures the machine can operate without difficulty even at low temperatures (below 0°C), avoiding the formation of ice on the air filter.

Chainsaws



MT series compact



The electric chainsaw offers high cutting performance and is the ideal solution for carpentry work and for cutting firewood. The chain tensioner is easily accessible: adjusting the chain tension is easy, safe, and, above all, does not require the use of tools. Easy to handle and ergonomic, it makes work less tiring, thanks to the simple starting procedure. Low maintenance ensures a perfect combination of performance and user-friendliness.



The metal bucking spike makes it easier to guide the electric chainsaw when working, allowing for precise cuts.



Side chain tensioner, without the use of tools, to quickly and conveniently adjust the chain tension.



Transparent oil reservoir for immediate visual level check.



Large diameter oil reservoir filler cap positioned in full view for swift and easy top-up.



MT 2100 E

Power	2.0 kW
Voltage/Frequency	230 V / 50 Hz
Bar length (nose)	41 cm/16" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8" x .050"
Oil pump	automatic/zero oil flow with engine stopped
Oil reservoir capacity	0.17 L
Sound pressure/power level	108 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	6.3 m/s ²
Dry weight without bar and chain	4.1 kg

H series pruning



The **MTTH 2400** chainsaw is an excellent choice for home users who need a strong and reliable product to easily cope with pruning tasks, particularly on fruit and olive trees. Thanks to the stable fuel-air mixing, all these cutting operations can be carried out even in unconventional positions (machine inclined or turned upside down).



EasyOn starting system: reduces kickback during ignition.



Side chain tensioner for swift and practical adjustment of chain tension in any operating condition.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping, and thanks to the auto reset function, always ready to restart.



Special guide bars with small nose radius: reduce the possibility of kickback and improve boring performance in high-precision jobs.



MTTH 2400

Power/Displacement	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW/25.4 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	25 cm (10")
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8" x .050" (sprocket) 1/4" x .043" (sprocket)
Oil pump	aluminium, adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.16 L/0.20 L
Sound pressure/power level	96.7/108 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	7.1/7.1 m/s ²
Dry weight without bar and chain	3.2 kg

H series compact



At the entry level of the **Efco** range, “**H**” series chainsaws are designed to provide the ideal combination of performance and economy for jobs around the home and on smallholdings. Perfect for home use, **MTH 4000** model is the most compact and lightweight in the series, featuring innovative design, top-of-class performance and extremely reliable components.



Nylon filter: the large filtration surface increases working time between filter cleaning operations.



EasyOn: reduced kick-back easy starting system.



Lateral chain tensioner: simplifies tension adjustments while avoiding all risks of contact with the chain.



Adjustable aluminium oil pump: facilitates the operator's job by allowing the oil feed to be adjusted to suit the workload on the machine and the bar/chain combination. Zero oil flow with the engine at idling speed ensures lower consumption and reduced environmental impact.



	MTH 400
	MTH 4000
Power/Displacement	2.3 HP - 1.7 kW/38.9 cm³
Bar length (nose)	35-41 cm/14"-16"
Chain (pitch x gauge)	Oregon 3/8" x .050"
Oil pump	automatic in aluminium/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.22 L/0.32 L
Sound pressure/power level	103.2/111.5 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	6.9/7.1 m/s²
Dry weight without bar and chain	4.5 kg

H series medium power



Suitable for home use and for smallholders, the higher displacement “H” series chainsaws provide the ideal combination of performance and economy.



Low operating temperatures: enhanced operator comfort and safety, plus longer engine life.



Minimal vibrations: guaranteed by the machine's anti-vibration systems, which enhance the overall operating comfort.



Nickel plated cylinder: for longer working life.



Stable fuel-air mixture: for smooth operation of the machine.



	MTH 510	MTH 560
	MTH 5100	MTH 5600
Power/Displacement	3.0 HP - 2.2 kW/50.9 cm ³	3.5 HP - 2.6 kW/54.5 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	41-46-51 cm/16"-18"-20" (sprocket-nose)	41-46-51 cm/16"-18"-20"
Chain (pitch x gauge)	Oregon .325" x .050" (16"-18") - .325" x .058" (20")	Oregon .325" - 3/8"
Oil pump	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.27 L/0.5 L	0.27 L/0.5 L
Sound pressure/power level	110/113 dB(A)	113/116 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.2/4.8 m/s ²	7.2/7.0 m/s ²
Dry weight without bar and chain	5.4 kg	5.5 kg

H series medium power

Suitable for home use and for smallholders, the higher displacement “H” series chainsaws provide the ideal combination of performance and economy.



EasyStart system: ensures greater comfort and reduces kickback thanks to a double spring inside the starter case.



The multifunction lever combines several functions into a single control, making it easier to start and control the engine. Includes on/off switch, throttle lever and starter.



The magnesium engine casing improves the chainsaw's power-to-weight ratio.



Fuel tank with externally visible level; easy management of refueling intervals.



MTH 5110



MTH 5610

Power/Displacement	3.0 HP - 2.2 kW/50.9 cm ³	3.5 HP - 2.6 kW/54.5 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	46-51 cm/18"-20" (sprocket)	46-51 cm/18"-20" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	Oregon .325" x .050"	Oregon 3/8" x .058" (18") - .325" x .050" (18"-20")
Oil pump	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.27 L/0.5 L	0.27 L/0.5 L
Sound pressure/power level	NA	NA
Lh/rh vibration level	NA	NA
Dry weight without bar and chain	NA	NA

Available from summer 2026

Available from summer 2026

MT series pruning



The power, manoeuvrability and accuracy required during pruning and tending of plants, olive groves and orchards are guaranteed by the quality of the **MTT 2500** pruning chainsaw, the flagship model in this category owing to its manoeuvrability, low weight and superior power. The combination of these three aspects in a single product make the **MTT 2500** the perfect tool for efficient, quick and safe pruning operations. Power, ergonomics and balance are the distinguishing features of the **MTT 3600** chainsaw. Compact and with an excellent power to weight ratio, it's the ideal chainsaw for pruning tasks at height on tall trees, for limbing and for felling. Its ability to handle the toughest jobs makes it the perfect tool in the hands of professional tree-climbers. The low-emission eco-friendly engine is protected by a double air filter in foam and nylon, and the high-speed high-power chain guarantees clean and accurate cuts without damaging the bark. Models **MTT 2500** and **MTT 3600** are designed by **Giugiaro**, a world leading brand in the industrial design field.

MTT 2500 available also with 1.1 mm chain and sprocket-nose bar (0.043" thickness).



Snap hook: fold-away steel snap hook for rapid attachment of the tool to the operator's harness.



OnBoard clutch: quick fitting of bar and chain, cleaner clutch for lasting performance.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping and, thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



The EasyLift oil and mixture caps are the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



	MTT 2500	MTT 3600
Power/Displacement	1.3 HP - 1.0 kW/25.4 cm³	2.0 HP - 1.5 kW/35.1 cm³
Bar length (nose)	25 cm/10" (sprocket/carving)	30-35 cm/12"-14" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	1/4" x .050" (sprocket) 1/4" x .050" (carving) 1/4" x .043" (sprocket)	3/8" x .050" (sprocket)
Oil pump	aluminium, automatic/zero flow rate at idle speed	aluminium, adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.19 L/0.22 L	0.23 L/0.28 L
Sound pressure/power level	97.7/107.9 dB(A)	103/115 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.3/5.2 m/s²	4.9/5.2 m/s²
Dry weight without bar and chain	2.7 kg	3.8 kg

MT series compact pruning

The new **Efco MTT 2500 R** chainsaw offers an excellent combination of lightness, cutting power, and flexibility of use. It is the ideal tool for all plant pruning jobs (fruit and olive trees in particular). The rear handgrip makes the **MTT 2500 R** a versatile machine that is also suitable for cutting and small felling operations.



Professional 2-stroke engine with 25.4cc displacement and high output of 1.3 HP (1 kW), which guarantees top performance. The compact size, light weight and high cutting speed make this the ideal machine for pruning, maintenance and minor cutting work.



"OnBoard" clutch with drum and brake belt built into the crankcase: prevents ingress of foreign matter between the centrifugal weights ensuring consistently perfect operation, facilitates disassembly of the chain guard and simplifies cleaning and/or routine maintenance.



Aluminium oil pump with automatic gears, driven by the clutch drum; lubrication suspended when engine is idling (reduced oil consumption).



Large nylon filter and labyrinth air pre-filtering system: provide an optimum filtering action, ideal for heavily dust-laden environments.



MTT 2500 R

Power/Displacement	1.3 HP - 1.0 kW/25.4 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	25 cm/10" (carving with sprocket) 30 cm/12" (carving with sprocket) 30 cm/12" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	1/4" x .043" (carving with sprocket) 3/8" x .050" (sprocket)
Oil pump	automatic in aluminium/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.19 L/0.22 L
Sound pressure/power level	99/107 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.3/5.7 m/s ²
Dry weight without bar and chain	3.0 kg

MT series compact



The compact chainsaws are designed incorporating the technology used in higher power models: they guarantee performance at the top of their category, ensuring the maximum efficiency and minimum expenditure of time and energy. Occasional minor pruning tasks or cutting small diameter firewood can be carried out using practical and easy-to-use tools. The devices specifically designed for incorporation on these models make for extremely practical use and routine maintenance.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel-plated cylinder: high and constant efficiency guaranteed over time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



Nylon filter: longer working time between filter cleaning operations thanks to the large filtration surface.



EasyOn starting system: reduces recoil kick-backs during engine starts).



The EasyLift oil and mixture caps are the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



MT 3710

MT 4110

Power/Displacement	2.4 HP - 1.8 kW/35.2 cm ³	2.6 HP - 1.9 kW/39.0 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	35-41 cm/14"-16" (sprocket)	41 cm/16" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8" x .050" Special	3/8" x .050" Special .325" x .050" Microlite
Oil pump	automatic/zero flow rate at idle speed	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.22 L/0.32 L	0.22 L/0.32 L
Sound pressure/power level	100.4/110.9 dB(A)	100.2/111.2 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.2/6.5 m/s ²	5.1/5.9 (3/8") 4.6/5.2 (.325")
Dry weight without bar and chain	4.7 kg	4.7 kg

MT series medium power



The medium power petrol engine chainsaws are sufficiently compact for intensive use and compatible with frequent use. Designed to accommodate the needs of the most demanding users on farmland, woodland, as well as in the garden. The versatility combined with an excellent power-weight ratio guarantee optimal cutting performance in all types of applications, such as limbing, pruning and cutting of medium-size trunks. These chainsaws are designed to offer exceptional performance for demanding tasks, from gardening to agriculture.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel-plated cylinder: constant efficiency through time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



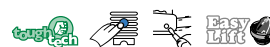
Nylon filter: the large filtration surface increases working time between filter cleaning operations.



The EasyLift oil and mixture caps are the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



The cylinder of model **MT 4510** allows exhaust gas recirculation and is optimised to allow appreciable reductions of fuel consumption.



	MT 4510	MT 5200
Power/Displacement	2.9 HP - 2.1 kW/42.9 cm ³	3.4 HP - 2.5 kW/51.7 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	41-46 cm/16"-18" (sprocket - microlite)	41-46 cm/16"-18" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	.325" x .050"	.325" x .058"
Oil pump	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.22 L/0.32 L	0.27 L/0.5 L
Sound pressure/power level	103/114 dB(A)	104.4/112.9 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.3/4.8 m/s ²	5.2/5.5 m/s ²
Dry weight without bar and chain	4.8 kg	5.4 kg

MT series professional



The professional chainsaws are powerful machines designed for felling, cutting and sectioning large trees. The variable advance digital coil with rpm limiter guarantees a smooth-running engine and improved cooling, even in difficult weather conditions. The handle and fuel tank are separate from the machine body, thus reducing the fuel/oil mixture temperature and minimising the transmission of vibration. The aluminium oil pump is automatic and adjustable so the flow rate can be adapted in accordance with the task to be performed, thus avoiding wastage.



The EasyLift oil and mixture caps are the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



Nylon filter: the large filtration surface increases working time between filter cleaning operations.



Decompression valve: facilitates engine starting without kick-back, reducing operator effort.



OnBoard clutch: quick fitting of bar and chain, cleaner clutch for lasting performance.



MT 6300



MT 6500

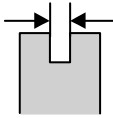
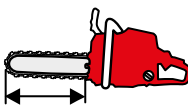


MT 6510

	MT 6300	MT 6500	MT 6510
Power/Displacement	4.7 HP – 3.5 kW/63.2 cm ³	4.7 HP – 3.5 kW/63.4 cm ³	4.7 HP – 3.5 kW/63.4 cm ³
Bar length (nose)	46-51 cm /18"-20" (replaceable sprocket)	46-51 cm /18"-20" (replaceable sprocket) 51-61-71 cm /20"-24"-28" (stellite)	46-51 cm /18"-20" (replaceable sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8" x .058"	3/8" x .058"	3/8" x .058"
Oil pump	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed	automatic/adjustable/zero flow rate at idle speed
Oil/fuel tank capacity	0.35 L/0.70 L	0.45 L/0.80 L	0.45 L/0.80 L
Sound pressure/power level	104.1/115 dB(A)	103.3/112 dB(A)	103.3/112 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.9/6.8 m/s ²	5.3/5.3 m/s ²	5.3/5.3 m/s ²
Dry weight without bar and chain	5.8 kg	6.5 kg	6.5 kg

Accessories - Description of chains



								
	Chain type	Pitch	Tooth design	Gauge				Bar length
				.043"	.050"	.058"	.063"	
				1.1 mm	1.3 mm	1.5 mm	1.6 mm	
	Micro Chisel	3/8		N143C-K				12" (30 cm)
	Micro Chisel	1/4		E143MC-K				10" (25 cm)
	Micro Chisel	1/4			E650MC-K			up to 16" (40 cm)
	Semi Chisel	3/8 LOW PRO		N143C-K				from 12" to 16" (from 30 to 40 cm)
	Semi Chisel	3/8 LOW PRO			N150C-N			
	Semi Chisel	3/8 LOW PRO			N150C-K			
	Semi Chisel	.325			K250C-N			from 11" to 20" (from 28 to 50 cm)
	Semi Chisel	.325			K250C-K			
	Semi Chisel	.325				K258C-N		
	Semi Chisel	.325				K258C-K		
	Semi Chisel	.325					K263C-N	
	Semi Chisel	.325			K250NK-K			from 13" to 18" (from 33 to 45 cm)
	Chisel	.325			K250L-N	K258L-N	K263L-N	from 11" to 20" (from 28 to 50 cm)
	Semi Chisel	3/8			A350EP-N			up to 36" (up to 90 cm)
	Semi Chisel	3/8				A358EP-N		
	Semi Chisel	3/8					A363EP-N	
	Pro-Chisel	3/8				A358EP-K		from 13" to 24" (from 33 to 60 cm)
	Pro-Chisel	3/8				A358LM-N		
	Pro-Chisel	3/8					A363LM-N	
	Semi Chisel	404					B463EP-N	

HOW TO IDENTIFY A CHAIN	K		50		C		K		072		EOM	
	.325"		.050"		Semi-Chisel		Anti-kickback tooth		# N° links reel length		Loop boxes, reels	
	Pitch		Gauge		Tooth type		Anti-kickback protection					
	A	3/8"	50	.050" (1.3 mm)	C	Semi-Chisel	K				EOM	
	B	.404	58	.058" (1.5 mm)	EP	Type "E" professional (Semi-Chisel)	N				EEF	
	E	1/4"	63	.063" (1.6 mm)	LM	Magna Chisel (PRO-CHISEL)						
	K	.325"	43	.043" (1.1 mm)	MC	Micro Chisel						
	N	3/8" Lo Pro			NK	Narrow Kerf					REM	

[illegible]

Accessories - Guide-bars and chains



Machines	Guide bars			Chains				Reels Emak 100' (Ft)** Reels Emak 25' (Ft)	
	Material	Length	Part code	Pitch x gauge	N. links Type	Type	Part code	Type	Part code
MTi 30		12" - cm 30	54050044R	.3/8" x .043" (1.1mm)	45	3/8" x .043" K	30629541C	3/8".043".MICRO-CHISEL-100 FT K	3063037D
MT 2100 E		16" - cm 41	50052019R	.3/8" x .050" (1.3 mm)	56	3/8 LP x.050" K	30629545	3/8" LP" X .050" K SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT K	3063022D
MTTH 2400		10" - cm 25	50350131R	.3/8" x .050" (1.3mm)	40	3/8 LP x.050" K	30629521C	3/8" LP" X .050" K SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT 3/8" LP" X .050" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063022D 3063021D
			50350222R	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	56	1/4"X.043"	30629544		
MTT 2500		10" - cm 25	3061025R	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	60	1/4" X.043	3062055R		
			3061026R	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	60	1/4" X.043	3062055R		
			50290132R	.1/4" x .050" (1.3mm)	58	1/4" X .050" K	30629540C	1/4" X .050" K MICRO-CHISEL - 100FT K	3063013D
			50030353R	.1/4" x .050" (1.3mm)	60	1/4" X .050" K	30629532C		
MTT 2500 R		10" - cm 25	50350222R	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	56	1/4"X.043"	30629544	3/8" LP" X .050" K SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT K 3/8" LP" X .050" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063022D 3063021D
		12" - cm 30		.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	64 DL	1/4"X.043"			
		12" - cm 30	50360035	.3/8" x .050" (1.3mm)	45	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629522C		
MTT 3600		12" - cm 30	50030233R	.3/8" x .050" (1.3mm)	45	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629522C		
		14" - cm 35	50030212R		52	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629525C		
MT 3710		14" - cm 35	50030212R	.3/8" x .050" (1.3mm)	52	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629525C		
		14" - cm 35	50030212R		53	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629526C		
		16" - cm 41	50052019R		57	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629528C		
MTH 400 / MTH 4000		14" - cm 35	50030212R	.3/8" x .050" (1.3mm)	53	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629526C		
		16" - cm 41	50052019R		57	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629528C		
MT 4110		14" - cm 35	50030212R	.3/8" x .050" (1.3mm)	52	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629525C		
		14" - cm 35	50030212R						
		16" - cm 41	50052019R		57	3/8" LP X .050" K	30629528C		
		16" - cm 41	50062014R	.325" x .050" (1.3mm)	66	.325" X .050" K	30629508C	325".050".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT K 325" X .050" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063015D 3063014D
MT 4510		16" - cm 41	50062014R	.325" x .050" (1.3mm)	66	.325" X .050" K	30629508C		
		18" - cm 46	50230059R		72	.325" X .050" K	30629514C		
MT 5200		16" - cm 41	094600332R	.325" x .058" (1.5mm)	66-21 BP			325".058".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT 325".058".CHISEL -100 FT 325".058".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT K	3063017D 3063019D 3063018D
		18" - cm 46	094600333R		72	.325" X .058" K	30629512C		
		20" - cm 51	50012040R		78	.325" X .058" K	30629513C		

Part numbers in bold, series availability, * available while stocks last

** Number of links in a 100 ft roll: 1640 (3/8") - 1848 (.325") - 1484 (.404") - 2392 (1/4")

Accessories - Guide-bars and chains



Machines	Guide bars			Chains				Reels Emak 100' (Ft)** Reels Emak 25' (Ft)	
	Material	Length	Part code	Pitch x gauge	N. links Type	Type	Part code	Type	Part code
MTH 510 / MTH 5100 MTH 5110 MTH 560 / MTH 5600 MTH 5610		16" - cm 41	93800067	.325" x .050" (1.3mm)	66	.325" X .050" K	30629508C	325".050".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT K .325" X .050" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063015D 3063014D
		18" - cm 46	50310214R		72	.325" X .050" K	30629514C		
		20" - cm 51	50310215R	.325" x .058" (1.5mm)	78	.325" X .058" K	30629513C	325".058".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT 325".058".CHISEL -100 FT 325".058".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT K	3063017D 3063019D 3063018D
		18" - cm 46	50310233R	.3/8" x .058" (1.5mm)	68	3/8" x .058" K	30629502C	3/8" X .058" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063008D
		20" - cm 51	50310234R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		20" - cm 51	50310234R						
MT 6300		16" - cm 41	50012038R	.325" x .058" (1.5mm)	66-21 BP			325".058".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT 325".058".CHISEL -100 FT 325".058".SEMI-CHISEL-100 FT K	3063017D 3063019D 3063018D
		18" - cm 46	50012039R		72	.325" X .058" K	30629512C		
		20" - cm 51	50012040R		78	.325" X .058" K	30629513C		
		18" - cm 46	50022023R	.3/8" x .058" (1.5mm)	68	3/8" x .058" K	30629502C		
		20" - cm 51	50022024R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		22" - cm 56	50022025*		72-73 BP	A358LM-N-072E			
		20" - cm 51	50250119R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		18" - cm 46	50250114R	.3/8" x .058" (1.5mm)	68	3/8" x .058" K	30629502C	3/8" X .058" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063008D
		20" - cm 51	50250115R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		24" - cm 61	50250116R		84-73 BP	A358LM-N-072E			
		20" - cm 51	50250119R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		24" - cm 61	50250120R		84-73 BP	A358LM-N-072E			
		28" - cm 71			92-73 BP				
MT 6500 / MT 6510		18" - cm 46	50250114R	.3/8" x .058" (1.5mm)	68	3/8" x .058" K	30629502C	3/8" X .058" SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT	3063008D
		20" - cm 51	50250115R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		24" - cm 61	50250116R		84-73 BP	A358LM-N-072E			
		20" - cm 51	50250119R		72	3/8" x .058" K	30629503C		
		24" - cm 61	50250120R		84-73 BP	A358LM-N-072E			
		28" - cm 71			92-73 BP				

Part numbers in bold, series availability. * available while stocks last

** Number of links in a 100 ft roll: 1640 (3/8") - 1848 (.325") - 1484 (.404") - 2392 (1/4")



Accessories - Sundry



Part number	Machines												
	MTI 30	MT 2100 E	MTH 2400	MT 3710 - MTH 400 - MTH 4000	MT 4110	MT 4510	MT 5200	MTH 510 - MTH 5100 - MTH 5110 MTH 560 - MTH 5600 - MTH 5610	MT 6300	MT 6500 - MT 6510	MTT 2500	MTT 2500 R	MTT 3600

Round bars

Special files for sharpening chain cutting edges. Available with various diameters in accordance with the chain to be sharpened. All bars are 8"/200 mm in length. Packing: carton. Quantity per carton: 6. Minimum order: 1 carton.

	Ø 5/32" - 4.0 mm suitable for chain type 91VG, 91S, 90VG, 25AP, 91PL	001000605	o		o	o	o					o	o	o
	Ø 1/4" x .043 mm suitable for chain type 1.1 mm	001000985		o										
	Ø 3/16" - 4.8 mm suitable for chain type 20BP, 95VP, 21BP, 21LP	001000607						o		o	o			
	Ø 7/32" - 5.6 mm suitable for chain type 59AC, 73DX, 73LP, 73DP	001000608								o	o	o		
	Ø 13/64" - 5.2 mm suitable for chain type 59AC, 73DX, 73LP, 73DP as above, for significantly worn chains	001000592									o	o		

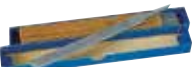
Bar cover

The bar cover is indispensable for operator safety and to prevent chain damage during transport.

	Length 25 cm	W000139											o	
	Length 25-30 cm	50350035R	o		o							o	o	o
	Length 35 cm	3063053R				o	o		o					o
	Length 40 cm	3063054R		o		o	o	o	o	o				
	Length 45 cm	3068058R						o	o	o	o			
	Length 50 cm	3063088R								o	o	o		

Flat files

Files required for sharpening of the depth limiter and to keep it at the correct distance from the cutting edge. Packing: carton. Quantity per carton: 12. Minimum order: 1 carton.

	Length 6" - 150 mm	001000258	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
	Length 6" - 150 mm	001000984		o										

o compatible tools

Versatile and easy to use:
your handy workmates
for pruning at height.

Technology and comfort

These pruners are designed to easily solve the problem of cutting and limbing at height, while guaranteeing a constantly comfortable and safe working position: these tools eliminate the need for access solutions such as ladders and platforms of various types once and for all. They are available with both a fixed and telescopic drive shaft, adjustable up to 5 metres in height for reaching the highest branches. The professional **PTX 2750** model is the optimal solution for professional users, as it combines the advantages of the long-reach pruner with high precision and cutting quality.



Piston with 2 elastic rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel plated cylinder: constant high efficiency guaranteed over time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



Filter cover secured with two screws, easily removable to facilitate maintenance.



Large paper air filter for greater filtering capacity, ensuring excellent engine protection even in very dusty environments.



Robust and compact plastic tank protection, to prevent damage to the tank while the machine is being used and transported.



Cover with aluminium clutch support: optimises and reduces the weight of the machine, for lasting strength and reliability.



Digital coil with electronic control and speed limiter: ensures smooth start-up, improved performance, guaranteeing uniform combustion and reduced fuel consumption.



Pruners



H series



These pruners are designed to easily solve the problem of cutting and limbing at height, while at the same time guaranteeing a constantly comfortable and safe working position: these tools eliminate the need for access solutions such as ladders and platforms of various types once and for all. If you want the best value for money, the **PTH 2500** model is an excellent choice. Lightweight and easy to handle, it is well suited for jobs around the home and on smallholdings.



The semi-transparent chain oiler reservoir enables the operator to read the oil level without removing the cap. The oil pump with automatic delivery is adjustable, allowing the oil flow to be varied according to the use and the type of wood.



Exceptional reliability thanks to the Ø 8mm rigid drive shaft running on 6 self-lubricating plain bearings.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping, and thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



The single-strap shoulder harness is easy to adjust and affords greater freedom of movement to the operator.



PTH 2500

Power/Displacement	1.2 HP – 0.9 kW/25.4 cm³
Pruner adjustment	fixed implement
Bar length (nose)	25 cm/10" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8" x .050"
Overall length of machine	2.05 m
Sound pressure/power level	96.0/110.7 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	1.4/1.4 m/s²
Dry weight of complete tool without bar and chain	5.4 kg

X series telescopic



Telescopic pruners are the ideal tools for cutting and limbing at height, while at the same time ensuring a constantly comfortable and safe working position. Suitable for use in woodland, in rural surroundings and in urban open spaces, they eliminate the need for access solutions such as ladders and platforms of various types once and for all. Thanks to the telescopic pole that can be extended up to 3.12 metres, they can reach branches up to 5 metres from the ground. Model **PTX 2750** is equipped with pruner and 1/4" carving bar with sprocket tip and 30 cm cutting length, which can penetrate the thickest branches due its low weight and compactness. The engine shroud features an aluminium support affording superior mechanical strength. The professional oil pump ensures constant lubrication of the cutting assembly.



The Easy Lift mixture cap is the most practical solution for fast fuel top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



Cutting system: lightweight and compact, equipped as standard with a carving bar with sprocket tip. The guide bar measures 12" (30 cm) and is paired with a 1/4 x .043 chain.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping and, thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



Checking the oil level is easy thanks to the semi-transparent reservoir, while chip ejection is facilitated by the large discharge section near the bar attachment



PTX 2750

Power/Displacement	1.3 HP – 1.0 kW/27.0 cm ³
Adjustment of pruning head	fixed
Bar length (nose)	30 cm/12" (sprocket)
Chain (pitch x gauge)	1/4" x .043"
Overall length of machine	2.65 m/3.85 m
Sound pressure/power level	97.0/107.5 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.2/5.9 m/s ²
Dry weight of complete tool without bar and chain	7.4 kg

Accessories - Bars and Chains



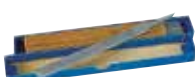
Machines	Guide bars			Chains				Reels Emak 100' (Ft)** Reels Emak 25' (Ft)	
	Material	Length	Part code	Pitch x gauge	N. links Type	Type	Part code	Type	Part code
PTH 2500 / PH 30		10" - cm 25	61542013R	.3/8" x .050" (1.5mm)	40	3/8" LP X .050" SEMI-CHISEL K	30629521C	3/8" LP" X .050" K SEMI-CHISEL - 100FT K	3063022D
EP 125		12" - cm 30	63090075AR	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	64	1/4"X.043"	30629542		
PTX 2710		10" - cm 25	63090031R	.3/8" x .043" (1.1mm)	39	3/8" LP X .043" SEMI-CHISEL 39 K	30629529C	3/8" .043".MICRO-CHISEL-100 FT K	3063037D
PTX 2750		12" - cm 30	63090075AR	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	64 DL	1/4"X.043"	30629542		
PTXi 530		12" - cm 30	63090075AR	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	64 DL	1/4"X.043"	30629542		
		10" - cm 25	50350222R	.1/4" x .043" (1.1mm)	56	1/4"X.043"	30629544		

Part numbers in bold, series availability. * available while stocks last

** Number of links in a 100 ft roll: 1640 (3/8") - 1848 (.325") - 1484 (.404") - 2392 (1/4")

Accessories - Various



		Part number	Machines		
			PTH 2500	PTX 2710	PTX 2750
Round bars Special files for sharpening chain cutting edges. Available with various diameters in accordance with the chain to be sharpened. All bars are 8"/200 mm in length. Packing: carton. Quantity per carton: 6. Minimum order: 1 carton.					
	Ø 11/64" - 4.5 mm suitable for chain type 90SG	001000606	☐	☐	☐
	Ø 1/4" x .043" - suitable for chain type 1.1 mm	001000985		☐	☐
Bar cover The bar cover is indispensable for operator safety and to prevent chain damage during transport.					
	Length 25 cm	W000139	☐	☐	☐
	Length 25-30 cm	50350035R	☐	☐	☐
Flat files Files required for sharpening of the depth limiter and to keep it at the correct distance from the cutting edge. Packing: carton. Quantity per carton: 12. Minimum order: 1 carton.					
	Length 6" - 150 mm	001000258	☐	☐	☐
Harness Single harness designed for pruners.					
	Single harness for pruners	4160463AR	☐	☐	☐

○ compatible tools

Precision, safety and freedom of movement: all the ingredients of the perfect cut.

Technology and comfort

With their high performance engine and top-quality blades, **Efco** hedgetrimmers are a guarantee of excellence. Lightweight, powerful and easy to use, these tools are perfect for tackling all types of hedges with clean and accurate cutting action, essential for the aesthetic results of the job and to protect the health of the plants. Ease of use of **Efco** hedgetrimmers is assured also by the Primer and EasyOn devices, designed to facilitate engine starting, even in cold weather conditions.



High quality blades with top cutting edge ensure a clean and precise cut that will not damage vegetation. Equipped with adjustment system for adaptability to any type of foliage.



Professional grade aluminium gear case, drive linkage with pinion carried in bearings and rods with rollers, combining to guarantee long life, low noise and minimal vibration.



EasyOn system to guarantee reduced effort and speed of starting.



Large paper air filter for higher filtration capacity and more effective engine protection, even in dusty conditions.



Anti-vibration system utilizing 4 springs guaranteeing total isolation from the operator's hands.



Rear swivel handle rotatable through 180°: ensures easy trimming even when working at an angle (double-sided blade models only).



Hedgetrimmers



TG series



Lightweight, compact and agile: the practical electric hedgetrimmers are equipped with a motor that offers performance comparable to the petrol engine models. Electric hedgetrimmers, designed to handle smaller occasional jobs with ease, are the ideal tools for amateur gardeners. Suitable for trimming and pruning medium size hedges or bushes and relatively sparse vegetation, these tools are fitted with a quiet running motor that makes them suitable for use around residential areas.



Double safety switch on the handle for maximum operator safety.



180° swivel handle: allows the tool to be used also when holding it at an angle.



Transparent hand guard for maximum visibility of the work area.



	TG 605 E	TG 750 E
Power	0.60 kW	0.70 kW
Voltage	230 V	230 V
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz
Type/Blade	double	double
Length/Blade	570 mm	700 mm
Pitch/Blade	30 mm	35 mm
Maximum cutting thickness	15 mm	20 mm
Sound pressure/power level	78/95.4 dB(A)	86/94.9 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	2.3/2.9 m/s ²	< 2.5 m/s ²
Weight	3.6 kg	4.3 kg

TG series



The professional hedgetrimmers have all the features needed to prune very large and thickly vegetated hedges without problems. Powerful and rugged and yet still light enough to be easily manageable, these models have steel blades and an aluminium gearbox: top quality components that ensure consistently high efficiency through time.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel-plated cylinder: constant efficiency through time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



High quality steel blades with top cutting edge: designed to ensure a clean and precise cut that will not damage vegetation. Equipped with adjustment system for adaptability to suit any type of foliage.



The EasyLift mixture cap is the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



Single blade deflector for **TGS 2470 P**. Useful for collecting foliage to ensure it doesn't remain lodged in the hedge, hindering the progress of the operator.

58040150



TG 2460 P



TG 2470 P



TGS 2470 P

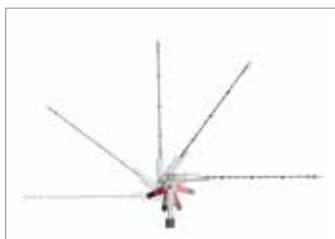
	TG 2460 P	TG 2470 P	TGS 2470 P
Power	1.0 HP - 0.75 kW	1.0 HP - 0.75 kW	1.0 HP - 0.75 kW
Displacement	21.7 cm ³	21.7 cm ³	21.7 cm ³
Type/Blade	double	double	single
Length/Blade	600 mm	750 mm	750 mm
Pitch/Blade	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm
Sound pressure/power level	98.8/108 dB(A)	98.8/108 dB(A)	98.8/108 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	3.8/4.5 m/s ²	3.8/4.5 m/s ²	6.6/8.6 m/s ²
Weight	5.2 kg	5.4 kg	5.2 kg

DS series with shaft

Uneven or sloping terrain and hard-to-reach vegetation are no longer an obstacle to pruning work, thanks to shaft hedge trimmers. The ergonomic and comfortable handles are equipped with safety switches designed to stop the tool immediately if the user loses grip. The high cutting quality is due to the 180° double blade adjustable through 11 positions.



EasyOn starting system: reduces kickback during ignition.



High quality steel blades, adjustable through 11 different positions from 0° to 180°, ensure a clean and accurate cutting action that safeguards the health of the hedge.



Magnesium gearbox which minimises the weight of the tool.



Steel tip protector for blades, available as an accessory.
58050083



DS 2410 HC

DS 2410 HCL

Power	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW
Displacement	21.7 cm ³	21.7 cm ³
Type/Blade	double blade, rotatable through 11 positions from 0° to 180°	double blade, rotatable through 11 positions from 0° to 180°
Length/Blade	550 mm	550 mm
Machine overall length	1.8 m	2.4 m
Pitch/Blade	35 mm	35 mm
Sound pressure/power level	93.4/104.7 dB(A)	93.4/104.7 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	8.0/6.5 m/s ²	8.0/6.5 m/s ²
Weight	6.2 kg	6.5 kg



Lawns, ditches, undergrowth:
a perfect cut knows
no obstacles.

Technology and comfort

Efco has designed a brushcutter for all types of cutting and finishing work. **Efco** models are equipped with engines that deliver a high torque even at low speed. The many features of these models, including the self-lubricating bushes and ergonomic handles, ensure the maximum user comfort when working with these tools. Other aspects, such as the generous size of the clutch, the steel composition of the crankshaft or the two piston rings, make our brushcutters safe and reliable workmates that are guaranteed to endure through time. The safety devices provided make **Efco** tools suitable for both professional and home use.



Forged steel crankshaft and piston with two rings: guarantees longer working life.



Ergonomic loop and handles: clad in soft rubber to provide an anatomic and comfortable grip of the tool in all operating conditions.



AlwaysOn on/off system: returns automatically to the start position after each stop, avoiding flooding of the engine.



Filter support with anti-backflow element (Emak patent): prevents the filter from becoming fouled by fuel and guarantees longer operation between filter maintenance procedures.



User-friendly starting EasyOn system that ensures smooth engine pick-up with no kickback and a limited number of pulls.



Large size paper air filter for higher filtration capacity, guaranteeing excellent protection of the engine also in very dusty conditions.



Brushcutters





8000 series



Electric trimmers are the perfect tool for clearing small plots of land, combining high performance with easy use. Ranging in power from 600 to 850 W, these tools are particularly indicated for occasional jobs at home, such as tidying the lawn and finishing the edges.



8061



8091

	8061	8091
Power	600 W	850 W
Voltage/Frequency	120-230 V/50-60 Hz	120-230 V/50-60 Hz
Tube diameter	22 mm	22 mm
Grip	single	single
Cutting components	105 mm dia. Tap&Go head with 1.65 mm dia. line	109 mm dia. Tap&Go head with 1.60 mm dia. line
Harness	optional	single
Sound pressure/power level	86/95 dB(A)	87/95 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.4/3.1 m/s ²	6.4/6.0 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	3.7 kg	4.0 kg



H series lightweight

“H” series brushcutters are at the entry level of the **Efco** range. These brushcutters are designed to guarantee the ideal combination of performance and economy, for jobs in home gardens and on smallholdings. Specifically, these compact and lightweight models are perfect for tidying and edging lawns.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel plated cylinder: constant high efficiency guaranteed over time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



Exceptional reliability thanks to the Ø 8 mm rigid drive shaft running in 6 self-lubricating plain bearings.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping, and thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



Ø 110 mm Tap&Go EVO line head, Ø 2.4 mm line, Tap&Go operation.



Home Plus Easy On AlwaysOn



Home Plus Easy On AlwaysOn

DSH 250 S

DSH 250 T

DSH 2500 S

DSH 2500 T

Power/Displacement	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW/25.4 cm ³	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW/25.4 cm ³
Tube diameter	26 mm	26 mm
Grip	single	handlebar
Cutting components	110 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line	110 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	single
Fuel tank capacity	0.75 L	0.75 L
Sound pressure/power level	98/114 dB(A)	98/114 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.3/5.5 m/s ²	3.5/4.7 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	5.8 kg	6.4 kg

H series 4-stroke



H-series 4-stroke brushcutters have been designed for cleaning lawns and finishing edges while respecting the environment and keeping noise to a minimum. The 4-stroke engine reduces both fuel consumption and noise emissions compared to 2-stroke models with the same displacement. **DSH** models are available in different configurations: single handgrip, double handgrip and backpack.



Engine with 4-stroke technology and overhead valves (OHV).



Large paper filter with excellent filtration capacity even in dusty environments.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping, and thanks to the auto reset function, always ready to restart.



Tap&Go EVO head Ø 130 mm head, 2.4 mm line, Tap & Go operation.



DSH 3100 S



DSH 3100 T



DSH 3100 BP

	DSH 3100 S	DSH 3100 T	DSH 3100 BP
Power/Displacement	1.0 HP - 0.75 kW/31 cm ³	1.0 HP - 0.75 kW/31 cm ³	1.0 HP - 0.75 kW/31 cm ³
Tube diameter	26 mm	26 mm	26 mm
Grip	single	handlebar	single
Cutting components	110 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	110 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	110 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	single	double integrated with backpack
Fuel tank capacity	0.8 L	0.8 L	0.8 L
Sound pressure/power level	93.9/111 dB(A)	93.9/111 dB(A)	94/109 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.5/6.1 m/s ²	3.9/3.5 m/s ²	2.8/2.1 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	7.7 kg	8.0 kg	11.2 kg

H series medium power



At the entry level of the **Efco** range, “H” series brushcutters are designed to provide the perfect compromise of performance and economy for jobs in home gardens and on smallholdings. These models deliver constant torque and power even at low speeds, making them suitable for the most demanding jobs.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel plated cylinder: constant high efficiency guaranteed over time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



Exceptional reliability thanks to the Ø 8 mm rigid drive shaft running in 6 self-lubricating plain bearings.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping, and thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



Ø 130 mm Tap&Go EVO line head, Ø 2.4 mm, Tap&Go operation.



DSH 4000 S



DSH 4000 T



DSH 4000 BP

	DSH 4000 S	DSH 4000 T	DSH 4000 BP
Power/Displacement	2.0 HP - 1.5 kW/40.2 cm ³	2.0 HP - 1.5 kW/40.2 cm ³	2.0 HP - 1.5 kW/40.2 cm ³
Tube diameter	26 mm	28 mm	26 mm
Grip	single	handlebar	single
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line	130 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	double	double
Fuel tank capacity	1.10 L	1.10 L	1.10 L
Sound pressure/power level	95.4/113 dB(A)	95.4/113 dB(A)	95.4/113 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	7.0/5.8 m/s ²	4.5/5.7 m/s ²	4.6/3.3 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	7.3 kg	8.1 kg (400 T) 8.2 kg (4000 T)	9.9 kg (400 BP) 10.3 kg (4000 BP)

H series medium power



The top-of-the-range brushcutters in the “H” line are the 50.9 cm³ **DSH** models. Offering a high level of power and linear engine torque even at low revs, they are the go-to choice for the most demanding jobs, such as clearing agricultural land, dense grass, brushwood or shrubs. The technical solutions adopted ensure consistent, long-term quality; **DSH 5000** models are available in three different configurations—single handgrip, handlebar and backpack—to meet the widest variety of user needs.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and con rod, needle roller bearings, chrome plated cylinder: guaranteed constant efficiency through time, even in the most demanding working conditions.



Rigid drive shaft, Ø 8 mm: exceptional reliability thanks to the rigid drive shaft that runs in 6 self-lubricating bearings.



AlwaysOn system: the ON/OFF switch automatically returns to the ON position after each stop, avoiding the risk of engine flooding.



Tap&Go EVO head: ø 130 mm head equipped with 3.0 mm line, Tap&Go EVO operation.



DSH 500 T

DSH 5000 S

DSH 5000 T

DSH 5000 BP

	DSH 5000 S	DSH 5000 T	DSH 5000 BP
Power/Displacement	2.8 HP – 2.1 kW/50.9 cm ³	2.8 HP – 2.1 kW/50.9 cm ³	2.8 HP – 2.1 kW/50.9 cm ³
Tube diameter	28 mm	32 mm	26 mm
Grip	single	handlebar	single
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 3.00 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 3.00 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO line head with 3.00 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	double professional	double integrated with backpack
Fuel tank capacity	1.10 L	1.10 L	1.10 L
Sound pressure/power level	101.5/116 dB(A)	101.5/116 dB(A)	104.9/115 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.3/4.8 m/s ²	7.0/5.7 m/s ²	6.4/4.5 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	7.9 kg	8.3 kg (500 T) 8.3 kg (5000 T)	11.0 kg

H series multifunction



As the name suggests, “H” series multifunction brushcutters have multiple uses. Designed to meet the needs of those who occasionally need extra equipment, it combines several high-performance tools in a single machine. As well as pruning bushes, it is very useful for cutting the lawn and trimming hedges. Thanks to the separately purchasable applications and the no-tools quick coupling system, changing activities in the same work session can be done simply and rapidly.



Piston with 2 elastic rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings, nickel plated cylinder: constant high efficiency guaranteed over time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



Exceptional reliability thanks to the Ø 8mm rigid drive shaft running on 6 self-lubricating plain bearings.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping, and thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



DSH 250 D	
DSH 2500 D	
Power/Displacement	1.2 HP – 0.9 kW/25.4 cm ³
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Handle	single
Tank capacity	0.75 L
Weight of engine unit	4.9 kg

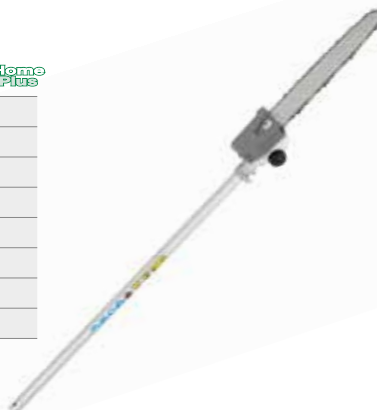
H series multifunction



	Pruner**
Machine overall length	2.0 m
Bar length	25 cm/10"
Chain (pitch x gauge)	3/8"x .050"
Oil tank capacity	0.13 L
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	96.0/110.7 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	1.4/1.4 m/s ²
Weight of application	1.7 kg



** Can also be used with **DSi 35 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter



	Hedgetrimmer**
Machine overall length	2.2 m
Blade length	400 mm
Blades	adjustable through 12 positions from 0° to 180°
Blade pitch	30 mm
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	96.5/108.0 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.9/5.8 m/s ²
Weight of application	2.2 kg



** Can also be used with **DSi 35 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter



	Brushcutter
Cutting components	110 mm dia. Tap&Go EVO head with 2.40 mm dia. line
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	98.0/114.0 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.3/5.5 m/s ²
Application weight without cutting tools	1.5 kg



	Shaft extension**
Weight	0.9 kg
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Length	1000 mm



** Can also be used with **DSi 35 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter



STARK series lightweight

STARK lightweight brushcutters are recommended for tidying and edging lawns in the garden for home users and in larger open spaces. The robust technological solutions adopted guarantee consistently high quality over time. These brushcutters are available with either a rigid drive shaft or with a curved shaft arm to adapt easily to suit all styles of use.



STARK 25 TR

STARK 2500 TR

STARK 2500 S

STARK 25

STARK 2500 T

Power/Displacement	1.0 HP - 0.8 kW/25.4 cm ³	1.0 HP - 0.8 kW/25.4 cm ³	1.0 HP - 0.8 kW/25.4 cm ³
Tube diameter	22 mm	26 mm	26 mm
Grip	single	single	handlebar
Cutting components	105 mm dia. Tap&Go head with 2.00 mm dia. line	130 mm dia. Tap&Go head with 2.40 mm dia. line	130 mm dia. Tap&Go head with 2.40 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	optional	single	single
Fuel tank capacity	0.75 L	0.75 L	0.75 L
Sound pressure/power level	94/107 dB(A)	97/109 dB(A)	97/109 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	7.1/10.1 m/s ²	8.4/8.1 m/s ²	3.7/4.5 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	4.5 kg	5.6 kg	6.2 kg

STARK series medium power



Medium power brushcutters are reliable and can handle the tasks of higher power machines on an occasional basis. The **STARK** models are designed to guarantee high efficiency even when used continuously and in difficult environments. The robust technological solutions adopted guarantee consistently high quality over time.



Piston with 2 rings, forged and machined steel crankshaft and connecting rod, needle roller bearings: guaranteed constant efficiency through time, even when undertaking heavy work schedules.



Large size paper air cleaner for enhanced filtration capacity; equipped also with fuel anti-backflow system.



Exceptional reliability thanks to the Ø 8mm rigid drive shaft running in 6 self-lubricating plain bearings.



AlwaysOn switch: rapid engine stopping and, thanks to the autoreset function, always ready to restart.



STARK 3810 S STARK 3810 T STARK 4410 S STARK 4410 T

Power/Displacement	1.8 HP – 1.3 kW/36.2 cm ³	1.8 HP – 1.3 kW/36.2 cm ³	2.1 HP – 1.6 kW/40.2 cm ³	2.1 HP – 1.6 kW/40.2 cm ³
Tube diameter	28 mm	28 mm	28 mm	28 mm
Grip	single	handlebar	single	handlebar
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	double	single	double
Fuel tank capacity	0.87 L	0.87 L	0.87 L	0.87 L
Sound pressure/power level	99/112 dB(A)	99/112 dB(A)	98/107 dB(A)	98/107 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.7/6.2 m/s ²	3.7/5.4 m/s ²	6.0/5.5 m/s ²	5.1/5.8 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	7.2 kg	7.9 kg	7.3 kg	8.0 kg

DS series lightweight

The lightweight brushcutters are recommended for tending the lawn and finishing the edges, both in home gardens and in larger open spaces. The engine of **DS 2410** models has been upgraded in terms of performance: constant torque and power output also at low speeds for improved working capacity.



Piston with 2 rings, nickel-plated diecast cylinder, forged connecting rod and crankshaft: all features guaranteed to make the engine extremely rugged and durable.



WALBRO digital coil with electronic control and revs limiter: for easier starting, enhanced performance thanks to uniform combustion, and reduced fuel consumption.



The illustrated step-by-step start-up instructions ensure quick and safe starting, even for less expert users (**DS 2410** models).



Home Plus Easy On Always On



Home Plus Easy On Always On

DS 2410 S

DS 2410 T

Power/Displacement	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW/21.7 cm ³	1.2 HP - 0.9 kW/21.7 cm ³
Tube diameter	24 mm	24 mm
Grip	single	handlebar
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 2.40 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 2.40 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	single with cushion
Fuel tank capacity	0.40 L	0.40 L
Sound pressure/power level	91.5/106 dB(A)	91.5/106 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	4.8/4.6 m/s ²	1.5/2.5 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	4.5 kg	5.2 kg

DS series medium power



DS 2700, DS 3000 and DS 3500 models are recommended for use by experts engaged in intensive and continuous work, such as gardeners carrying out finishing operations or small grass cutting jobs. High efficiency even under strain, but never impairing the high level of operator comfort and easy handling.



Piston with 2 rings, nickel-plated diecast cylinder, forged connecting rod and crankshaft: all features guaranteed to make the engine extremely rugged and durable.



The EasyLift mixture cap is the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools.



Aluminium clutch housing and cover: optimised and reduced weight of the machine while imparting high strength and lasting reliability.



Ø 130 mm Load&Go head: assures quick and straightforward line replacement – just 20 seconds to rewind the line and resume work.



DS 2700 S	DS 2700 T	DS 3000 S	DS 3000 T	DS 3500 S	DS 3500 T
1.3 HP - 1.0 kW/27 cm ³	1.3 HP - 1.0 kW/27 cm ³	1.5 HP - 1.1 kW/30 cm ³	1.5 HP - 1.1 kW/30 cm ³	1.9 HP - 1.4 kW/36.3 cm ³	1.9 HP - 1.4 kW/36.3 cm ³
26 mm	26 mm	26 mm	26 mm	26 mm	28 mm
single	handlebar	single	handlebar	single	handlebar
130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 2.40 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 3.00 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 3.00 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
single	single with cushion	single	single with cushion	single	double with quick release
0.69 L	0.69 L	0.69 L	0.69 L	0.6 L	0.6 L
93.5/102.8 dB(A)	93.5/102.8 dB(A)	97.7/111.2 dB(A)	97.7/111.2 dB(A)	91.5/106 dB(A)	91.5/106 dB(A)
5.9/5.9 m/s ²	3.1/4.5 m/s ²	6.3/5.4 m/s ²	4.1/4.1 m/s ²	5.2/4.6 m/s ²	4.4/4.4 m/s ²
5.7 kg	6.0 kg	6.0 kg	6.3 kg	6.9 kg	7.6 kg

DS series multifunction

As the name suggests, multifunction brushcutters have multiple uses. Designed to satisfy the demands of both private and professional users, they combine the performance of different machines in a single tool. As well as pruning bushes, they are very useful for cutting the lawn, trimming hedges and blowing away leaves or debris. Thanks to the separately purchasable applications and the no-tools quick coupling system, changing the activity in the same work session can be done simply and rapidly. The models in the catalogue are available with two engine displacements, both compatible with the same applications.



Piston with 2 rings, nickel-plated diecast cylinder, forged connecting rod and crankshaft: all features guaranteed to make the engine extremely rugged and durable.



WALBRO digital coil with electronic control and revs limiter: for easier starting, enhanced performance thanks to uniform combustion, and reduced fuel consumption.



The EasyLift mixture cap is the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools (**DS 3000 D**).



The "no tools" quick fit system makes it possible to switch between applications easily and without using tools.



DS 2410 D

DS 3000 D

Power/Displacement	1.2 HP – 0.9 kW/21.7 cm ³	1.5 HP – 1.1 kW/30 cm ³
Shaft arm diameter	24 mm (26 mm application side)	26 mm
Handle	single	single
Tank capacity	0.40 L	0.69 L
Weight of engine unit	4.2 kg	4.8 kg

DS series multifunction



Pruner



Machine overall length	2.0 m
Bar length	30 cm/12"
Chain (pitch x gauge)	1/4"x .043"
Oil tank capacity	0.18 L
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	91/102.5 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	7.3/6.6 m/s ²
Weight of application	2.0 kg



Hedgetrimmer**



Machine overall length	1.8 m
Blade length	500 mm
Blades	adjustable through 12 positions from 0° to 180°
Blade pitch	35 mm
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	93.4/104.7 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	6.2/9.0 m/s ²
Weight of application	2.7 kg



** Can also be used with **DSi 530 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter

Brushcutter**



Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 2.40 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	91.5/106 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	5.4/5.4 m/s ²
Application weight without cutting tools	1.1 kg



** Can also be used with **DSi 530 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter

Blower**



Air flow rate	600 m ³ /h
Air velocity	60 m/s
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Sound pressure/power level	93.4/102 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	3.0/2.9 m/s ²
Weight of application	1.5 kg



** Can also be used with **DSi 530 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter

Shaft extension**



Weight	0.7 kg
Shaft arm diameter	26 mm
Length	750 mm



** Can also be used with **DSi 530 D** battery-powered multifunction brushcutter



DS series professional



These tools are ideal for professionals and groundcare operators, also when working on large surface areas. Strong and sturdy, these brushcutters are designed to handle intensive and continuous jobs, such as clearing thick grass, brushwood and shrubs, guaranteeing absolutely consistent quality over time. All models are equipped with a professional 3-tooth blade designed specifically for cutting back undergrowth. The technical features of our models ensure efficiency, high performance and maximum operator comfort in action.



Piston with 2 rings, nickel-plated diecast cylinder, forged connecting rod and crankshaft: all features guaranteed to make the engine extremely rugged and durable.



WALBRO digital coil with electronic control and revs limiter: for easier starting, enhanced performance thanks to uniform combustion, and reduced fuel consumption.



Large size paper air cleaner for enhanced filtration capacity and long working times.



Ø 130 mm Load&Go head: assures quick and straightforward line replacement – just 20 seconds to rewind the line and resume work.



sharp pro EASY ON Always On



sharp pro EASY ON Always On

DS 4000 S

DS 4000 T

Power/Displacement	2.5 HP – 1.83 kW/44 cm ³	2.5 HP – 1.83 kW/44 cm ³
Tube diameter	28 mm	28 mm
Grip	single	handlebar
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 3.00 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 3.00 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	double professional
Fuel tank capacity	0.75 L	0.75 L
Sound pressure/power level	102/108 dB(A)	102/108 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	6.0/6.3 m/s ²	5.1/3.4 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	7.4 kg	8.3 kg

Series 8410 / 8460 / 8530 / 8550 BOSS professional



Designed to meet the needs of ground care professionals accustomed to tackling the toughest maintenance schedules in terms of both intensity and duration: clearing of extensive areas, both on flat ground and in hard to access locations, maintenance of green assets in rural areas and, more generally, clearing agricultural land.



Piston with 2 rings, nickel-plated diecast cylinder, forged connecting rod and crankshaft: all features guaranteed to make the engine extremely rugged and durable.



WALBRO digital coil with electronic control and revs limiter: for easier starting, enhanced performance thanks to uniform combustion, and reduced fuel consumption.



Large size paper air cleaner for enhanced filtration capacity and long working times.



Ø 130 mm Load&Go head: assures quick and straightforward line replacement – just 20 seconds to rewind the line and resume work.



8410

8460

8530

8550 BOSS

	8410	8460	8530	8550 BOSS
Power/Displacement	2.1 HP – 1.6 kW/40.2 cm ³	2.5 HP - 1.8 kW/45.7 cm ³	2.8 HP - 2.1 kW/52.5 cm ³	2.8 HP - 2.1 kW/52.5 cm ³
Tube diameter	28 mm	32 mm	32 mm	32 mm
Grip	handlebar	handlebar	handlebar	handlebar
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go line head with 3.00 mm line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line 305 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line 305 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	160 mm dia. Tap&Go head with 3.50 mm dia. line 305 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	double	double professional	double professional	double professional
Fuel tank capacity	0.87 L	1.50 L	1.50 L	1.50 L
Sound pressure/power level	98/107 dB(A)	91/104 dB(A)	93/105 dB(A)	93/105 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	3.7/5.4 m/s ²	3.7/5.4 m/s ²	2.6/3.7 m/s ²	3.7/4.0 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	7.9 kg	8.1 kg	8.2 kg	8.5 kg

DS series professional



These are top-of-the-range models because they are designed using the most innovative technical solutions, which ensure high performance, long-lasting durability and maximum operator comfort. They perfectly meet the needs of professional groundskeepers and gardeners engaged in intensive and continuous work, such as cutting thick grass, brushwood and shrubs, or tidying roadside verges. All models are equipped with the professional 3-tooth disc designed specifically for cutting back undergrowth.



EasyStart system: ensures greater comfort and reduces kickback thanks to a double spring inside the starter case.



Hollow drive shaft and magnesium crankcase: lightweight components to improve performance by reducing the overall weight of the machine.



Large-sized air filter in paper and sponge for enhanced filtration capacity and long working times.



Stone guard with a modern, no-frills design, lightened at the front, ensures high visibility and smooth running whether over bumpy terrain or dense undergrowth.



DS 5400 S

DS 5400 T

DS 5400 BOSS

Power/Displacement	3.3 HP - 2.4 kW/51.7 cm ³	3.3 HP - 2.4 kW/51.7 cm ³	3.3 HP - 2.4 kW/51.7 cm ³
Tube diameter	28 mm	32 mm	32 mm
Grip	single	handlebar	handlebar
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go ExtraLife head (with metal reinforcement) with 3.00 mm dia. line 300 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go ExtraLife head (with metal reinforcement) with 3.00 mm dia. line 300 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go ExtraLife head (with metal reinforcement) with 3.00 mm dia. line 300 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	single	double professional	double professional
Fuel tank capacity	1.30 L	1.30 L	1.30 L
Sound pressure/power level	104.6/113 dB(A)	104.6/113 dB(A)	104.6/113 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	7.4/6.8 m/s ²	5.4/6.2 m/s ²	1.5/2.7 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	8.1 kg	9.2 kg	9.4 kg

STARK series / DSF backpack/shoulder



The backpack brushcutters are designed to be carried on the shoulders like a backpack, to distribute the weight evenly. They are the ideal tool for professionals seeking a working machine that combines high performance with maximum comfort. These models use an engine housed in a frame and have a longer shaft than the other brushcutters, allowing them to be used even on terrain that is particularly inaccessible or difficult to reach. Thanks to the ergonomic backpack with height-adjustable shoulder straps and lumbar support in breathable material, the operator can enjoy unparalleled freedom for working near ditches, escarpments and undergrowth.



Piston with 2 rings, nickel-plated diecast cylinder, forged connecting rod and crankshaft: all features guaranteed to make the engine extremely rugged and durable.



Innovative Load&Go ExtraLife head with reinforced knob: ensures extremely quick and simple reload, with just 20 seconds needed to rewind the line and resume cutting operations (DSF 5400).



Model **DSF 5400** equipped with an ergonomic metal backpack, designed for enhanced comfort. The integral utility tote can accommodate a line head.



Large-sized paper air cleaner for enhanced filtration capacity and long working times.



Only available
in certain markets

STARK 4410 BP

DSF 5400

Power/Displacement	2.1 HP - 1.6 kW/40.2 cm ³	3.3 HP - 2.4 kW/51.7 cm ³
Tube diameter	26 mm	26 mm
Grip	single	single
Cutting components	130 mm dia. Load&Go head with 3.00 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades	130 mm dia. Load&Go ExtraLife head (with metal reinforcement) with 3.00 mm dia. line 255 mm dia. disc with 3 blades
Harness	double integrated with backpack	double professional integrated with backpack
Fuel tank capacity	0.75 L	1.30 L
Sound pressure/power level	96.5/107 dB(A)	100.4/111 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	1.7/2.1 m/s ²	5.8/4.9 m/s ²
Dry weight without cutting tools	9.5 kg	12.8 kg

Additional tools - Pruner / Adjustable hedgetrimmers

Pruner PH 30

Model for home gardens, available with 10" guide bar and chain, adaptable to **DSH 250** and **DSH 2500** brushcutters.

Product number **61469208**

PH 30



Pruner EP 125

Professional model for intensive use, available with 12" guide bar and 1/4" chain, adaptable to brushcutters with shaft arm diameter of 26 mm (excluding **STARK 25**, **STARK 2500** and **DSH** models).

Part number for version with 12" guide bar **63090077**

EP 125



Swivel hedgetrimmers HH 30

For use in home gardens, compatible with **DSH 250**, **DSH 2500** brushcutters and **PTH 2500** pruner.

Product number **61469209**

HH 30



Swivel hedgetrimmers EHC 52

Professional model for intensive use, with 50 cm blade, compatible with rigid and backpack brushcutters with shaft arm diameter of 26 mm (excluding **STARK 25**, **STARK 2500** and **DSH** models) and 24 mm. It is particularly suitable for hedge maintenance and can rotate through 270° with numerous fixed positions in between.

EHC 52



Hedgetrimmer tip protector

For the **EHC 52** articulating hedge trimmer a tip protector is available (**58050083**) to safeguard the operation of the tool when working near to barriers, metal nets and other obstacles that might otherwise damage the tool. Compatible with models: **EHC 52** (**58059013**), hedge trimmer tool for multifunction brushcutter (**61289121**), 56 V battery-powered shaft hedge trimmer (**54339001**), petrol engine shaft hedge trimmer **DS 2410 HC** (**61379071E5**) and **DS 2410 HCL** (**61379073E5**).



Additional tools - Pruner / Adjustable hedgetrimmers

Machines	Shaft arm outer Ø	Bevel gear Ø	Pruner			Swivel hedgetrimmers			
			PH 30	EP 120	EP 125	HH 30	EH 48	EH 50	EHC 52
Part number			61469208	63090033B	63090077	61469209	58059012A	58059001B	58059013
8061	22	M8 male							
8091	22	M8 male							
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S	26	M10 male	○			○			
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T	26	M10 male							
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D	26	M10 male	○			○			
DSH 3100 S	26	M10 male	○			○			
DSH 3100 T	26	M10 male							
DSH 3100 BP	26	M10 male	○			○			
DSH 4000 S	26	M10 male							
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T	28	M10 male							
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP	26	M10 male							
DSH 5000 S	28	M10 male							
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T	32	M10 male							
DSH 5000 BP	26	M10 male							
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR	22	M8 male							
STARK 2500 S	26	M8 female							
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T	26	M8 female							
STARK 3810 S	28	M10 male							
STARK 3810 T	28	M10 male							
STARK 4410 S	28	M10 male							
STARK 4410 T	28	M10 male							
STARK 4410 BP	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
DS 2410 S	24	M10 male					○		○
DS 2410 T	24	M10 male							
DS 2700 S	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
DS 2700 T	26	M10 male							
DS 3000 S	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
DS 3000 T	26	M10 male							
DS 2410 D	24	M10 male					○		○
DS 3000 D	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
DS 3500 S	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
DS 3500 T	28	M10 male							
DS 4000 S	28	M10 male							
DS 4000 T	28	M10 male							
8410	28	M10 male							
8460 IC	28	M10 male							
8460	32	M10 male							
8530	32	M10 male							
8550 BOSS	32	M10 male							
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S	28	M10 male							
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T	32	M10 male							
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS	32	M10 male							
DSF 4300	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
8465 ERGO	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
8535 ERGO	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400	26	M10 male		○	○			○	○

○ compatible tools

Accessories - Line heads



The smart line head: **twenty** seconds to refill,
zero tools required, **zero** difficulties encountered.

Extra life available with the optional metal reinforced cap.



The pack contains	Ø 103 mm	Ø 110 mm	Ø 130 mm	Ø 130 mm	Technical specifications:
Load&Go head	•	•	•	•	- Load&Go easy line refilling system - Tap&Go line feed system - Interchangeable reinforced aluminium eyelets - Reinforced cap with hex socket* - Reinforced plastic body
2.0 mm line	Pro-Silent	-	-	-	
2.4 mm line	-	Greenline	Greenline	o	
3.0 mm line	-	-	Greenline	First	
M10x1.25 adapter, lh female thread	•	•	•	•	
Plastic knob	•	•	•	o	
Metal knob	-	-	o	•	

• standard equipment o compatible tools

Just 20 seconds and 3 simple steps to refill

1



Load....

align the eyelets. Insert the line in the head through one eyelet and feed it out through the opposite one until obtaining two tails of identical length.



2



&...

turn the profiled knob counter-clockwise.



3



Go!

the head is now ready for use.



* When line thickness and length call for more effort to rewind the line.

Insert the spark plug wrench into the corresponding hex socket.

Turn clockwise.

Ø 103 mm	Knob	Code	Line	Standard adapters	Minimum quantity	Engine
	Plastic	63109005	Ø 2.0 mm	M10x1.25 lh female thread	20	20 – 25 cc
	Plastic	63149002	Ø 2.0 mm	M8x1.25 lh female thread	20	20 – 25 cc
Spare parts available						
	Knob	63140005R	-	-	5	
	Reel without line	63140008R	-	-	1	
Ø 110 mm	Knob	Code	Line	Standard adapters	Minimum quantity	Engine
	Plastic	63109001	Ø 2.4 mm	M10x1.25 lh female thread	20	20 – 30 cc
Spare parts available						
	Knob	63100007R	-	-	5	
	Reel without line	63100020R	-	-	1	
Ø 130 mm	Knob	Code	Line	Standard adapters	Minimum quantity	Engine
	Plastic	63129007	Ø 2.4 mm + Ø 3.0 mm	M10x1.25 lh female thread	20	20 – 55 cc
	Metal	63129014	Ø 3.0 mm	M10x1.25 lh female thread	20	30 – 55 cc
Spare parts available						
	Knob	63120007AR	-	-	5	
	Reel without line	63120020AR	-	-	1	
	Reinforced knob	63120030AR	-	-	5	

Accessories - Line heads



Adapters kit for Tap&Go EVO and Load&Go line heads

The case contains 120 adapters (12 type of insert, different in terms of drive pin characteristics and thread pitch). The compatibility table allows fast identification of the type of line head adapter required in accordance with the make and model of brushcutter, guaranteeing total compatibility with the majority of models produced by the various makers and present on the world market. Dealers can re-order the most popular part codes with a minimum quantity of 10 items.

Universal with 12-adapter kit case					
					
Tap&Go EVO	Load&Go with plastic cap, metal knob and rapid line refill system				
					

	Adapters kit	Part code
	Complete kit of 12 adapters compatible with our competitors' models	63120021B

Spare parts available			
	Standard adapters	Part code	Minimum quantity
	M8x1.25LHF	63120046	10
	M10x1LHF	63120047	10
	M10x1.5LHF	63120050	10
	M12x1.25LHF	63120051	10
	M12x1.5LHF	63120052	10
	M10x1.25LHM	63120048	10
	M10x1.5LHM	63120049	10
	M7x1LHM	63120045	10
	3/8-24FLHF	63120054	10
	M12x1.75LHF	63120053	10
	M14x1.5LHF	63120055	10
	M8x1.25LHM	63120042R	10

Available without case in 10-piece kits:

	M10x1.25LHF	63120041R	10
	M8x1.25LHF	63120057	10

Accessories - Line heads



Tap&Go with 2 nylon lines					
					
	Ø 105 mm, M8x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 105 mm, M8x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 105 mm, M8x1.25 left hand male shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 109 mm, M8x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 130 mm, M8x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation
Part number	60012020A	61062023A	63029008A	63080011A	4199040CR
				Reel and line	Reel and line
Part number				63080012R	4199045R
line diameter	1.65 mm	2.00 mm	2.00 mm	1.60 mm	2.00 mm
8061	●				
8091	○			●	
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S					
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T					
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D					
DSH 3100 S					
DSH 3100 T					
DSH 3100 BP					
DSH 4000 S					
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T					
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP					
DSH 5000 S					
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T					
DSH 5000 BP					
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR		●			
STARK 2500 S			○		
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T			○		
STARK 3810 S					
STARK 3810 T					
STARK 4410 S					
STARK 4410 T					
STARK 4410 BP					
DS 2410 S					
DS 2410 T					
DS 2700 S					
DS 2700 T					
DS 3000 S					
DS 3000 T					
DS 2410 D					
DS 3000 D					
DS 3500 S					
DS 3500 T					
DS 4000 S					
DS 4000 T					
8410					
8460 IC					
8460					
8530					
8550 BOSS					
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S					
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T					
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS					
DSF 4300					
8465 ERGO					
8535 ERGO					
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400					

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Line heads



	Tap&Go EVO			Tap&Go with 2 nylon lines
				
	Ø 110 mm, M8x1.25 left hand male shaft thread,+ M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 130 mm, M8x1.25 left hand male shaft thread,+ M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 130 mm, M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 160 mm, M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation
Part number	61469101	61459101	61459103	61112061A
	Reel without line	Reel without line	Reel without line	
Part number	61460023	63120010R	63120010R	
	Plastic knob	Plastic knob	Plastic knob	Reel and line
Part number	61460022	63120011R	63120011R	63032003BR
line diameter	2.40 mm	2.40 mm	3.00 mm	3.50 mm
8061				
8091				
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S	●			
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T	●			
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D	●			
DSH 3100 S	●			
DSH 3100 T	●			
DSH 3100 BP	●			
DSH 4000 S		●	○	
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T		●	○	
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP		●	○	
DSH 5000 S		○	●	
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T		○	●	
DSH 5000 BP		○	●	
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR				
STARK 2500 S		○		
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T		○		
STARK 3810 S		○	○	
STARK 3810 T		○	○	
STARK 4410 S		○	○	
STARK 4410 T		○	○	
STARK 4410 BP		○	○	
DS 2410 S		○		
DS 2410 T		○		
DS 2700 S		○		
DS 2700 T		○		
DS 3000 S		○		
DS 3000 T		○		
DS 2410 D		○		
DS 3000 D		○		
DS 3500 S		○	○	
DS 3500 T		○	○	
DS 4000 S		○	○	○
DS 4000 T		○	○	○
8410		○	○	○
8460 IC		○	○	○
8460		○	○	○
8530		○	○	○
8550 BOSS		○	○	●
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S		○	○	○
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T		○	○	○
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS		○	○	●
DSF 4300		○	○	
8465 ERGO		○	○	
8535 ERGO		○	○	
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400		○	○	

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Line heads



Universal multi-line with 4 and 8 lines		
	Ø 4.7"/120 mm, 4 lines Platin-Cut, 20-25.4 mm bore "Multiline Pro Head" in aluminium	Ø 3.15"/80 mm, 8 four-lobed trimmer lines 20-25.4 mm hole "superpro" aluminium
Part number	63119003	4180057
	Set of 50 lines, four-lobed section, 3.5 mm dia., length 300 mm	
Part number		
Part number	4180965C	
line diameter	3.50 mm	3.50 mm
8061		
8091		
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S		
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T		
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D		
DSH 3100 S		
DSH 3100 T		
DSH 3100 BP		
DSH 4000 S	○	○
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T	○	○
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP	○	○
DSH 5000 S	○	○
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T	○	○
DSH 5000 BP	○	○
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR		
STARK 2500 S		
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T		
STARK 3810 S	○	○
STARK 3810 T	○	○
STARK 4410 S	○	○
STARK 4410 T	○	○
STARK 4410 BP	○	○
DS 2410 S		
DS 2410 T		
DS 2700 S		
DS 2700 T		
DS 3000 S		
DS 3000 T		
DS 2410 D		
DS 3000 D		
DS 3500 S	○	○
DS 3500 T	○	○
DS 4000 S	○	○
DS 4000 T	○	○
8410	○	○
8460 IC	○	○
8460	○	○
8530	○	○
8550 BOSS	○	○
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S	○	○
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T	○	○
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS	○	○
DSF 4300	○	○
8465 ERGO	○	○
8535 ERGO	○	○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400	○	○

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Line heads



	Load&Go COMPACT	Load&Go with plastic cap, metal knob and rapid line refill system				
						
	Ø 103 mm, M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 103 mm, M8x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 110 mm, M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 130 mm, plastic knob, 1 insert M10x1.25 left hand female shaft thread, line Ø 2.40 and 3.00 mm, anti-clockwise rotation	Ø 130 mm, metal knob, 1 left hand female shaft thread M10x1.25 insert, Ø 3.00 mm line, anti-clockwise rotation	
Part number	63109005	63149002	63109001	63129007	63129014	
Part number 	Reel without line 63100010R	Reel without line 63100020R	Reel without line 63100020R	Reel without line 63120020AR	Reel without line 63120020AR	
Part number 	Plastic knob 63100009R	Plastic knob 63140005R	Plastic knob 63100007R	Plastic knob 63120007AR	Plastic knob 63120007AR	
Part number 				Optional metal knob 63120030AR	Standard metal knob 63120030AR	
line diameter	2.00 mm	2.00 mm	2.40 mm	2.40 mm	3.00 mm	3.00 mm
8061						
8091	○	○ + 63120057				
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S			○			
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T			○			
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D			○			
DSH 3100 S			○			
DSH 3100 T			○			
DSH 3100 BP			○			
DSH 4000 S				○	○	
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T				○	○	
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP				○	○	
DSH 5000 S				○	○	
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T				○	○	
DSH 5000 BP				○	○	
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR						
STARK 2500 S				○		
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T				○		
STARK 3810 S					●	○
STARK 3810 T					●	○
STARK 4410 S					●	○
STARK 4410 T					●	○
STARK 4410 BP					●	○
DS 2410 S	○	○	○	●		
DS 2410 T	○	○	○	●		
DS 2700 S			○	●		
DS 2700 T			○	●		
DS 3000 S			○	●		
DS 3000 T			○	●		
DS 2410 D	○	○	○	●		
DS 3000 D			○	●		
DS 3500 S				○	●	○
DS 3500 T				○	●	○
DS 4000 S					●	
DS 4000 T					●	
8410				○	●	○
8460 IC					●	○
8460					●	○
8530					●	○
8550 BOSS					○	○
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S					○	●
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T					○	●
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS					○	○
DSF 4300				○	●	○
8465 ERGO					●	○
8535 ERGO					●	○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400					●	○

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Blades



Part number	Special steel blades for grass cutting		3-tooth blades in special steel	
				
	4095567BR	4095675BR	4095637BR	4095638BR
	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.6 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 12"/305 mm, thickness 2.5 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 9"/230 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm
8061				
8091				
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S			○	○
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T			○	○
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D			○	○
DSH 3100 S			○	○
DSH 3100 T			○	○
DSH 3100 BP			○	○
DSH 4000 S	○	○	○	○
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T	○	○	○	○
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP	○	○	○	○
DSH 5000 S	○	○	○	○
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T	○	○	○	○
DSH 5000 BP	○	○	○	○
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR				
STARK 2500 S			○	○
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T			○	○
STARK 3810 S				
STARK 3810 T				
STARK 4410 S				
STARK 4410 T		○		○
STARK 4410 BP	○			○
DS 2410 S			○	○
DS 2410 T			○	○
DS 2700 S			○	○
DS 2700 T			○	○
DS 3000 S	○			○
DS 3000 T	○			○
DS 2410 D				
DS 3000 D	○			○
DS 3500 S	○			○
DS 3500 T	○			○
DS 4000 S				○
DS 4000 T		○		○
8410		○		○
8460 IC		○		○
8460		○		○
8530		○		○
8550 BOSS		○		○
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S		○		○
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T		○		○
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS		○		○
DSF 4300		○		○
8465 ERGO		○		○
8535 ERGO		○		○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400		○		○

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Blades



Part number	3-tooth blades in tempered steel		4-tooth blades in tempered steel		
					
	4095673BR	4095674BR	4095681AR	4095568BR	4095563BR
	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.8 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 12"/305 mm, thickness 2.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	8"/200 mm dia., thickness 2.0 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 9"/230 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm
8061					
8091					
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S	○		○	○	○
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T	●		○	○	○
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D	○		○	○	○
DSH 3100 S					
DSH 3100 T					
DSH 3100 BP					
DSH 4000 S	○	○	○		○
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T	●	○	○		○
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP	○		○		○
DSH 5000 S	●	○	○		○
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T	●	○	○		○
DSH 5000 BP	●		○		○
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR					
STARK 2500 S	○		○	○	○
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T	●		○	○	○
STARK 3810 S	○				
STARK 3810 T	●				
STARK 4410 S	●	○			
STARK 4410 T	●	○			○
STARK 4410 BP	●				○
DS 2410 S	●		○	○	○
DS 2410 T	●		○	○	○
DS 2700 S	●			○	○
DS 2700 T	●			○	○
DS 3000 S	●			○	○
DS 3000 T	●			○	○
DS 2410 D	●				
DS 3000 D	●			○	○
DS 3500 S	●				○
DS 3500 T	●				○
DS 4000 S	●	○			○
DS 4000 T	●	○			○
8410	●	○			○
8460 IC	○	○			○
8460	○	○			○
8530	○	○			○
8550 BOSS	○	○			○
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S	○	○			○
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T	○	○			○
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS	○	○			○
DSF 4300	●	○			○
8465 ERGO	●	○			○
8535 ERGO	●	○			○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400	●	○			○

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Blades



	8-tooth blades in tempered steel		22-tooth blades in tempered steel	60-tooth blades in tempered steel	
					
Part number	4095565BR	4095065BR	4095666BR	4095636BR	4095635BR
	Ø 9"/230 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 8"/200 mm, thickness 1.6 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 9"/230 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm
8061					
8091					
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S	○				
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T	○				
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D	○				
DSH 3100 S					
DSH 3100 T					
DSH 3100 BP					
DSH 4000 S					
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T					
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP					
DSH 5000 S					
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T					
DSH 5000 BP					
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR					
STARK 2500 S	○				
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T	○				
STARK 3810 S					
STARK 3810 T					
STARK 4410 S					
STARK 4410 T	○	○	○	○	○
STARK 4410 BP				○	○
DS 2410 S	○	○			
DS 2410 T	○	○			
DS 2700 S	○				
DS 2700 T	○				
DS 3000 S	○	○			
DS 3000 T	○	○			
DS 2410 D					
DS 3000 D	○	○			
DS 3500 S	○	○		○	○
DS 3500 T	○	○		○	○
DS 4000 S	○	○	○	○	○
DS 4000 T	○	○	○	○	○
8410	○	○	○	○	○
8460 IC		○	○		○
8460		○	○		○
8530		○	○		○
8550 BOSS		○	○		○
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S		○	○		○
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T		○	○		○
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS		○	○		○
DSF 4300		○			○
8465 ERGO		○	○		○
8535 ERGO		○			○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400		○			○

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Blades



Part number	80-tooth blades in tempered steel		3-tooth brush blades in tempered steel		Shredder blades with 2 curved teeth in special steel
					
	4095564BR	4095066BR	4095641BR	4095665BR	4095677BR
	Ø 9"/230 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 1.4 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 10"/255 mm, thickness 3.0 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 12"/305 mm, thickness 3.0 mm, bore 25.4 mm	Ø 12"/305 mm, thickness 3.0 mm, bore 25.4 mm
8061					
8091					
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S					
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T					
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D					
DSH 3100 S					
DSH 3100 T					
DSH 3100 BP					
DSH 4000 S			○	○	
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T			○	○	
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP			○		
DSH 5000 S			○	○	
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T			○	○	
DSH 5000 BP			○		
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR					
STARK 2500 S					
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T					
STARK 3810 S					
STARK 3810 T					
STARK 4410 S			○		
STARK 4410 T	○	○	○		
STARK 4410 BP	○	○	○		
DS 2410 S					
DS 2410 T					
DS 2700 S					
DS 2700 T					
DS 3000 S					
DS 3000 T					
DS 2410 D					
DS 3000 D					
DS 3500 S	○	○			
DS 3500 T	○	○			
DS 4000 S	○	○	○		
DS 4000 T	○	○	○	○	○
8410	○	○	○	○	○
8460 IC		○	○	●	○
8460		○	○	●	○
8530		○	○	●	○
8550 BOSS		○	○	●	○
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S		○	○	●	○
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T		○	○	●	○
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS		○	○	●	○
DSF 4300		○	○	○	○
8465 ERGO		○	○	○	○
8535 ERGO		○	○	○	○
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400		○	○	○	○

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Guards



Part number	Plastic guards									Metal guards		
	For 600 W electric trimmer	For 850 W electric trimmer	For DS 2410 brushcutters	For DS 2700 brushcutters	For STARK brushcutters	For DSH-D brushcutters 25/40 cc	For 38/46/53 cc brushcutters	For 25/30/34/38 cc brushcutters	For DS 5400 brushcutters	Ø 200 metal guard for 22-tooth blade	Ø 255 metal guard for 60/80-tooth blade	Ø 255 for 60/80-tooth blades
8061	•											
8091		•										
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S						•						
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T						•						
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D						•						
DSH 3100 S						•						
DSH 3100 T						•						
DSH 3100 BP						•						
DSH 4000 S						•						
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T						•						
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP						•						
DSH 5000 S						•						
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T						•						
DSH 5000 BP						•						
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR					• 60012008							
STARK 2500 S					•							
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T					•							
STARK 3810 S							○	•			○	
STARK 3810 T							○	•			○	
STARK 4410 S							○	•			○	
STARK 4410 T							○	•			○	
STARK 4410 BP								•			○	
DS 2410 S			•									
DS 2410 T			•									
DS 2700 S			○	•								
DS 2700 T			○	•								
DS 3000 S								•				
DS 3000 T								•				
DS 2410 D			•									
DS 3000 D			•					•				
DS 3500 S							•				○	
DS 3500 T							•				○	
DS 4000 S							•			○	○	
DS 4000 T							•			○	○	
8410							•			○	○	
8460 IC							•			○	○	
8460							•			○	○	
8530							•			○	○	
8550 BOSS							•			○	○	
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S							•		• 1	○ 2	○ 2	○ 1
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T							•		• 1	○ 2	○ 2	○ 1
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS							•		• 1	○ 2	○ 2	○ 1
DSF 4300								•			○	
8465 ERGO								•			○	
8535 ERGO								•			○	
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400								•			○	

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools 1 only for DS 5400 S, DS 5400 T, DS 5400 BOSS 2 only for DS 5300 S, DS 5300 T, DS 5500 BOSS

Accessories - Harnesses



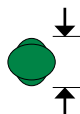
Part number	Single harness		Harness with cushion		Double harness		Professional harness
							
	4160463AR	60010143R	4179164R	4179172R	61200106R	63050018AR	63070002AR
	with snap hook	without snap hook	with cushion	with "comfort" cushion	double	double with quick release	professional
8061		○	○	○			
8091		●	○	○			
DSH 250 S / DSH 2500 S	●	○	○	○			
DSH 250 T / DSH 2500 T	●	○	○	○	○	○	
DSH 250 D / DSH 2500 D	●	○	○	○			
DSH 3100 S	●	○	○	○			
DSH 3100 T	●	○	○	○	○	○	
DSH 3100 BP							
DSH 4000 S	●	○	○	○			
DSH 400 T / DSH 4000 T			○	○	● BF000020R	○	○
DSH 400 BP / DSH 4000 BP							
DSH 5000 S	●	○	○	○			
DSH 500 T / DSH 5000 T			○	○	○	○	●
DSH 5000 BP							
STARK 25 TR / STARK 2500 TR	○	○	○	○			
STARK 2500 S	●	○	○	○			
STARK 25 / STARK 2500 T	●	○	○	○	○	○	
STARK 3810 S	●	○	○	○			
STARK 3810 T					●	○	○
STARK 4410 S	●	○	○	○			
STARK 4410 T					●	○	○
STARK 4410 BP							
DS 2410 S	●	○	○	○			
DS 2410 T	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
DS 2700 S	●	○	○	○			
DS 2700 T	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
DS 3000 S	●	○	○	○			
DS 3000 T			●	○	○	○	○
DS 2410 D	●	○	○	○			
DS 3000 D	●	○	○	○			
DS 3500 S	●	○	○	○			
DS 3500 T			○	○	○	○	●
DS 4000 S	●	○	○	○			
DS 4000 T			○	○	○	○	●
8410			○	○	●	○	○
8460 IC	●	○	○	○			
8460							●
8530							●
8550 BOSS							●
DS 5300 S / DS 5400 S	●	○	○	○			
DS 5300 T / DS 5400 T							●
DS 5500 BOSS / DS 5400 BOSS							●
DSF 4300							
8465 ERGO							
8535 ERGO							
DSF 5500 / DSF 5400							

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories - Strimmer lines



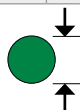
Line	Type	Diameter		Length (m)	Mini blister	Length (m)	Blister pack 1 lb-0.450 kg	Length (m)	Spool 4 lbs-1.8 kg	Length (m)	Spool 17.64 lbs-8 kg
		mm	inches								



High quality line composed of a blend of patented raw materials, with aerodynamic spiral cross-section. Slices through the air with minimal resistance, leading to reduced noise and lower vibration levels. Especially suitable for battery-powered or mains machines, this line reduces power absorption whilst ensuring high cutting speed and long life of both the motor and battery.

Technical specifications: ideal for grass and weeds.

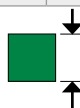
Spiral	spiral	2.0	.080"	15	63040325	126	63040326				
		2.4	.095"	15	63040327	78	63040328	351	63040329		
		3.0	.119"	15	63040330	46	63040331				



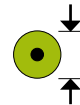
Top quality line made of co-polymers that assure the maximum resistance to wear and breakage.

Technical specifications: clean and precise cut; ideal for grass, weeds and scrub; high cutting speed.

Greenline	round	1.6	.065"	15	63040219A						
		2.0	.080"	15	63040220A						
		2.4	.095"	15	63040221A	87	63040057B	349	63040060A	1560	63042013A
		2.7	.106"	15	63040183A	72	63040180A	280	63040239	1232	63042006A
		3.0	.119"	15	63040222A	56	63040058C	223	63040061A	1000	63042008A
		3.5	.139"	12	63040223A	41	63040171B	164	63040172A	736	63042001A
		4.0	.157"			31	63040255A				



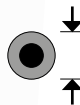
Greenline	square	2.4	.095"	15	63040230A	69	63040236A				
		2.7	.106"	15	63040282A	56	63040284A	217	63040285	968	63042007A
		3.0	.119"	15	63040283A	44	63040199B	175	63040202A	784	63042009A
		3.5	.139"			32	63040200B	129	63040272	576	63042016A



Professional line composed of two materials that provide high flexibility elevated breaking strength and optimal toughness for high abrasion resistance. More than 30% longer-lasting than conventional lines.

Technical specifications: ideal for grass, weeds, scrub and brushwood, even in the vicinity of stones and walls; high cutting speed.

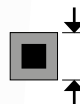
First	round	2.4	.095"	15	63040232A	87	63040237A				
		3.0	.119"	15	63040281A	56	63040091B	223	63040270	1000	63042012A
		3.5	.139"	12	63040294A	41	63040093B	164	63040265	736	63042015A
		4.0	.157"			31	63040257A	123	63040259	560	63042010A



Professional line that guarantees the maximum performance in terms of resistant to abrasion, breakage and sticking; the line has a double layer cross section: the core assures exceptionally high breaking resistance, while the outer sheaf provides wear resistance.

Technical specifications: ideal for grass, weeds, scrub and brushwood, even in the vicinity of stones and walls; high cutting speed.

Titanium	round	3.0	.119"			56	63040214B	168	63040210A*	1000	63042003A
		3.5	.139"			41	63040207B	123	63040211A*	736	63042004A

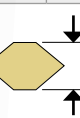


Professional line with an innovative profile that ensures the maximum cutting performance and top-of-the-range durability of up to 40% longer than conventional lines. Double layer cross section: the core provides very high breakage resistance, while the outer sheath imparts very high wear resistance. Excellent weld resistance to temperatures of up to 280°C.

Technical specifications: ideal for grass, weeds, scrub and brushwood, even in the vicinity of stones and walls; high cutting speed.

* Titanium packaging in rolls, weighs 3 lbs – 1.35 kg

Platin-Cut	serrated square	2.7	.106"	15	63040233A	57	63040241A				
		3.0	.119"			44	63040243A	175	63040245		
		3.5	.139"			32	63040250A	128	63040251	632	63042002A
		4.0	.157"			25	63040261A	99	63040263	440	63040145



Innovative professional line that guarantees the utmost flexibility and abrasion resistance. Reinforced sawtooth profile for the maximum cutting performance.

Technical specifications: clean and precise cut; ideal for scrub, brushwood and undergrowth with diameters up to 12 mm; high cutting speed; quieter than conventional line and safer and more practical than a conventional steel blade.

Saw-Blade Gold	sawtooth	3.0	.139"			37	63040247B				
		3.5	.157"			27	63040253B	143	63040274		

original accessories and spare parts



Recommended application

Lawnmowers for any grassed area, plus bespoke solutions.

Technology and comfort

Efco offers a range of machines for mowing different types of grassed areas. The push-type lawnmower was developed for use in confined spaces, where the agility of the machine is more important; in contrast propulsion-type lawnmowers are more suitable for the maintenance of larger size lawns. Our models are diversified also in terms of their technical features so they can meet all possible requirements: cutting height can be independently adjusted on each wheel or adjusted via a centralised control, starting can be manual or electric, and motive power can be provided by a battery, petrol engine or mains power cable. The professional lawnmowers are distinguished by their superior productivity on larger size areas, including irregular terrain, thanks to the steel transmission and front bumper, aluminium wheels, and reinforced deck.



Practical, lever-operated cutting height adjustment system.



Large-size wheels, ideal for even the roughest terrain.



4-cutting device: cutting system that includes mulching, collection and side discharge as standard with deflector for rear discharge.



Metal wheels: maximum strength, even when tackling the most demanding jobs.



Professional grade 3-speed transmission to modulate the ground speed to suit the type of work and the terrain.



The full bag indicator alerts the operator when the grass catcher needs emptying, thus eliminating constant stops to check the level and preventing spillage caused by overfilling.



Lawnmowers





PR series / COMFORT series compact



Maintenance of the open spaces around your home calls for versatile and practical tools, able to provide durable service and withstand prolonged use over time. The electric lawnmowers are ideal for looking after small and medium size areas. These mowers work efficiently in gardens and grassed areas, allowing simple, functional and low noise grass cutting. Unlike petrol engine models, electric lawnmowers provide a threefold advantage: no need for top-ups, zero pollutant emissions and major reduction in noise levels.



Independent cutting height adjustment on each wheel.



Blade operated by a practical lever on the handlebars.



The aluminium deck imparts greater strength and ruggedness to this model.



The extended handlebar attachment improves operator comfort while cutting and makes maneuvering easier.



PR 35 S



PR 40 S



LR 44 PE COMFORT LR 48 PE COMFORT



	PR 35 S	PR 40 S	LR 44 PE COMFORT	LR 48 PE COMFORT
Deck	ABS	ABS	steel	steel
Electric motor power	1.1 kW	1.3 kW	1.5 kW	1.6 kW
Cutting width	33 cm	38 cm	41 cm	46 cm
Propulsion	push-type	push-type	push-type	push-type
Cutting adjustment	independent	independent	independent	independent
Cutting height	20-36-52 mm	28-44-60 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	25 L	40 L	60 L	60 L
Mulching/Side discharge	not available/not available	not available/not available	not available/not available	not available/not available
Weight	12.2 kg	15.0 kg	21.0 kg	24.0 kg

COMFORT series push-type and self-propelled



COMFORT series lawnmowers are an effective solution for home users who need to keep small areas in trim and are looking for petrol engine models that are manoeuvrable and easy to use.



The steel deck imparts greater strength and ruggedness to this model.



EMAK 4-stroke engines, designed using advanced technology that guarantees easy starting and optimum performance, reliability and durability.



Rugged and ergonomic plastic levers completely embracing the handlebar ensure a comfortable and positive grip.



Innovative design wheels mounted on bearings ensure smooth movement of the machine.



LR 44 PK COMFORT LR 44 TK COMFORT LR 48 PK COMFORT

Deck	steel	steel	steel
Displacement	123 cm ³	123 cm ³	123 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 450 OHV	Emak K 450 OHV	Emak K 450 OHV
Cutting width	41 cm	41 cm	41 cm
Propulsion	push-type	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	push-type
Cutting adjustment	independent	central	independent
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	60 L	60 L	60 L
Mulching/Side discharge	not available/not available	not available/not available	optional/not available
Weight	24.0 kg	27.4 kg	31.5 kg

COMFORT PLUS series push-type



Push-type lawnmowers are an excellent solution for home users dealing with maintenance of grassed areas no larger than 1,400 m² in size. The **COMFORT PLUS** series of lawnmowers was developed with special attention focused on ergonomics and functional styling. The steel deck imparts greater strength and ruggedness to this model.



Strong and versatile 70 L capacity plastic and fabric grass catcher (assembled without tools) with full-bag indicator.



Innovative design wheels mounted on bearings ensure smooth movement of the machine.



Independent cutting height adjustment on each wheel.



Optional mulching kit: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.

LR 48/66110828R



LR 44 PB COMFORT PLUS LR 44 PK COMFORT PLUS LR 48 PK COMFORT PLUS LR 48 PBQ COMFORT PLUS

Deck	steel	steel	steel	steel
Displacement	125 cm ³	139 cm ³	139 cm ³	140 cm ³
Engine make/model	Briggs & Stratton 450E OHV series	Emak K 605 OHV	Emak K 605 OHV	Briggs & Stratton 550E OHV series
Cutting width	41 cm	41 cm	46 cm	46 cm
Propulsion	push-type	push-type	push-type	push-type
Cutting adjustment	independent	independent	independent	independent
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	not available/not available	not available/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available
Weight	23.4 kg	24.0 kg	25.4 kg	24.4 kg

COMFORT PLUS series self-propelled



Self-propelled lawnmowers are the most suitable option for working on sloping lawns with overgrown areas. The main characteristic of self-propelled lawnmowers is the coupling between the wheels and the engine or motor. Thanks to this solution, the machine is accompanied rather than pushed and cutting performance is optimised. The **COMFORT PLUS** series, with single speed propulsion system, is the ideal solution for larger areas and for uneven or gently sloping ground. Also available: **TKE** models with battery starting for smooth and effortless start-up.



The steel deck imparts greater strength and ruggedness to this model.



Rugged and ergonomic plastic levers completely embracing the handlebar ensure a comfortable and positive grip.



Optional mulching kit: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.



Strong and versatile 70 L capacity plastic and fabric grass catcher (assembled without tools) with full-bag indicator.

LR 48/66110828R



LR 44 TK COMFORT PLUS LR 48 TK COMFORT PLUS LR 48 TKE COMFORT PLUS LR 48 TBQ COMFORT PLUS

Deck	steel	steel	steel	steel
Displacement	139 cm ³	139 cm ³	166 cm ³	140 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 605 OHV	Emak K 605 OHV	Emak K 655i OHV battery powered electric starting	Briggs & Stratton 550E OHV series
Cutting width	41 cm	46 cm	46 cm	46 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	not available/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available
Weight	28.3 kg	30.4 kg	31.5 kg	28.4 kg

COMFORT PLUS series self-propelled



TKE models with Emak engine and rechargeable battery-powered electric starting ensure effortless starting every time. The engine is also equipped with recoil starter.



Optional mulching kit: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.

LR 53/66071059R



Practical, lever-operated cutting height adjustment system.



Innovative design wheels mounted on bearings ensure smooth movement of the machine.



LR 48 TBX COMFORT PLUS LR 53 TK COMFORT PLUS LR 53 TKE COMFORT PLUS LR 53 TBX COMFORT PLUS

Deck	steel	steel	steel	steel
Displacement	150 cm ³	166 cm ³	166 cm ³	150 cm ³
Engine make/model	Briggs & Stratton 625EXi OHV series	Emak K 655 OHV	Emak K 655i OHV battery powered electric starting	Briggs & Stratton 625EXi OHV series
Cutting width	46 cm	51 cm	51 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	optional/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available
Weight	30.6 kg	31.8 kg	32.9 kg	31.6 kg

ALLROAD PLUS 4 series self-propelled



In addition to rear pick-up mode, the **ALLROAD PLUS 4** series includes mulching operation and side discharge as part of the standard package. The single-speed propulsion system or propulsion with variable speed drive (model **VK**) combined with the large size of the wheels, make for smoother progress, even over uneven ground. Also available: **TBXE** and **TKE** models with battery starting for smooth and effortless start-up.



The steel deck imparts greater strength and ruggedness to this model.



Large size wheels (280 mm rear and 200 mm front) with ball bearings for smoother movement and optimal traction on all types of terrain.

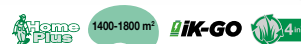


"4-cutting device": cutting system that includes mulching, collection and side discharge as standard, with deflector for rear discharge.



Mulching kit as standard: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.

LR 48/66110828R



LR 48 TK ALLROAD PLUS 4

LR 48 TKE ALLROAD PLUS 4

Deck	steel	steel
Displacement	166 cm ³	166 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 655 OHV	Emak K 655i OHV battery powered electric starting
Cutting width	46 cm	46 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/standard	standard/standard
Weight	36.0 kg	36.0 kg

ALLROAD PLUS 4 series self-propelled



Mulching kit as standard: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.

LR 48/66110828R

LR 53/66071059R



TKE models with Emak engine and rechargeable battery-powered electric starting ensure effortless starting every time. The engine is also equipped with recoil starter.



Large size wheels (280 mm rear and 200 mm front) with ball bearings for smoother movement and optimal traction on all types of terrain.



"4-cutting device": cutting system that includes mulching, collection and side discharge as standard, with deflector for rear discharge.



LR 53 TK ALLROAD PLUS 4 LR 53 TKE ALLROAD PLUS 4 LR 53 TBX ALLROAD PLUS 4

Deck	steel	steel	steel
Displacement	196 cm³	166 cm³	150 cm³
Engine make/model	Emak K 805 OHV	Emak K 655i OHV series battery powered electric starting	Briggs & Stratton 625EXi OHV series
Cutting width	51 cm	51 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/standard	standard/standard	standard/standard
Weight	37.4 kg	39.5 kg	34.4 kg

ALLROAD PLUS 4 series self-propelled



TBXE models with Briggs & Stratton engine and rechargeable battery-powered electric starting ensure effortless starting every time.



Model **VK** is equipped with stepless traction control so that ground speed can be adapted continuously to match the needs of the job.



A front bumper with integrated carry handle increases the level of protection against accidental impact.



"4-cutting device": cutting system that includes mulching, collection and side discharge as standard, with deflector for rear discharge.



LR 53 TBXE ALLROAD PLUS 4 LR 53 THX ALLROAD PLUS 4 LR 53 VK ALLROAD PLUS 4

Deck	steel	steel	steel
Displacement	163 cm ³	166 cm ³	196 cm ³
Engine make/model	Briggs & Stratton 675 iS OHV series battery powered electric starting	Honda GCVx 170 OHV	Emak K 805 OHV
Cutting width	51 cm	51 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	propulsion with variable speed control (from 2.5 to 4.5 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/standard	standard/standard	standard/standard
Weight	37.0 kg	34.0 kg	38.6 kg

ALLROAD FLEX 4 series self-propelled



The **ALLROAD FLEX 4** models can be considered an upgrade of the **ALLROAD PLUS 4** models, as in addition to the “4-cutting device” function (mulching, collection, side discharge) and large wheels, the handlebar can be adjusted to multiple positions (by means of a handy control) and can be quickly folded onto the deck, making the machine more compact for storage.



Handlebar is fastened to the deck by two aluminium brackets: this enables it to be rapidly adjusted to multiple positions and folded for storage.



Large size wheels (280 mm rear and 200 mm front) with ball bearings for smoother movement and optimal traction on all types of terrain.



Centralised cutting height adjustment device controlled by a rugged and ergonomic handle: offers 5 different height positions that can be selected easily and effortlessly from a minimum of 28 mm to a maximum of 75 mm.



Mulching kit as standard: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.

LR 48/66110828R

LR 53/66071059R



LR 48 TK ALLROAD FLEX 4



LR 53 TK ALLROAD FLEX 4

	LR 48 TK ALLROAD FLEX 4	LR 53 TK ALLROAD FLEX 4
Deck	steel	steel
Displacement	166 cm³	196 cm³
Engine make/model	Emak K 655 OHV	Emak K 805 OHV
Cutting width	46 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	70 L	70 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/standard	standard/standard
Weight	36.7 kg	36.7 kg



ALLROAD ALUMINIUM series self-propelled



The **ALLROAD ALUMINIUM** models are a paradigm of ruggedness: with their 46 or 51 cm deck in 4 mm gauge diecast aluminium, the structure is designed to withstand impact and corrosion. The high capacity mulching blade and the streamlined shape of the deck assure optimal cutting performance and perfect bag filling, while the wheels with shielded ball bearings allow the machine to progress smoothly over all types of terrain.



Mulching kit as standard: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.



4 mm gauge diecast aluminium deck: ensures low weight with high strength and excellent corrosion resistance.



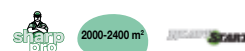
Large wheels (Ø 280 mm rear and Ø 200 mm front) with shielded ball bearings: a guarantee of smoother, easier travel.



Rugged and ergonomic plastic levers completely embracing the handlebar ensure a comfortable and positive grip.

AR 48/66090147R

AR 53/66060372R



AR 48 TK ALLROAD ALUMINIUM AR 53 TK ALLROAD ALUMINIUM AR 53 TBX ALLROAD ALUMINIUM

	AR 48 TK ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	AR 53 TK ALLROAD ALUMINIUM	AR 53 TBX ALLROAD ALUMINIUM
Deck	aluminium	aluminium	aluminium
Displacement	166 cm³	196 cm³	163 cm³
Engine make/model	Emak K 655 OHV	Emak K 805 OHV	Briggs & Stratton 675EXi OHV series
Cutting width	46 cm	51 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	80 L	80 L	80 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/not available	standard/not available	standard/not available
Weight	41.5 kg	42.6 kg	40.9 kg

ALLROAD ALUMINIUM series self-propelled



Model **VBD** is equipped with stepless traction control so that ground speed can be adapted continuously to match the needs of the job.



Centralised cutting height adjustment device controlled by a rugged and ergonomic handle: offers 5 different height positions that can be selected easily and effortlessly from a minimum of 28 mm to a maximum of 75 mm.



A front bumper with integrated carry handle increases the level of protection against accidental impact.



The large canvas and plastic grass catcher with 80-litre capacity ensures fewer emptying stops.



2000-2400 m²



2000-2400 m²

AR 53 VBD ALLROAD ALUMINIUM AR 53 THX ALLROAD ALUMINIUM

Deck	aluminium	aluminium
Displacement	161 cm³	166 cm³
Engine make/model	Briggs & Stratton 750EX OHV series	Honda GCVx 170 OHV
Cutting width	51 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled, variable speed drive (from 2.5 to 4.5 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central
Cutting height	from 28 to 75 mm	from 28 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	80 L	80 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/not available	standard/not available
Weight	45.5 kg	41.6 kg



ALUMINIUM PRO series self-propelled

These machines are ideal for large size spaces of more than 2,000 m², also for continuous use; they ensure unvarying quality standards through time thanks to their technical solutions including the steel transmission, aluminium wheels and reinforced deck. The ergonomic two-piece handlebar allows easy manoeuvring of the mower. The cutting height adjustment system (handy knob in an easily accessible central position) and the plastic and fabric grass catcher (with full bag indicator) are just two of the solutions adopted for the maximum operator comfort.



4 mm gauge diecast aluminium deck: ensures low weight with high strength and excellent corrosion resistance.



Front bumper with integrated carry handle: increases the level of protection against accidental impact.

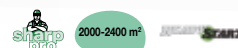


Metal wheels: maximum strength, even when tackling the most demanding jobs.



Mulching kit as standard: the grass clippings are broken down into fine particles and released back onto the turf to keep the lawn clean and uniform after each cut.

AR 53/66060372R



AR 53 TK ALUMINIUM PRO

AR 53 VBD ALUMINIUM PRO

	AR 53 TK ALUMINIUM PRO	AR 53 VBD ALUMINIUM PRO
Deck	aluminium	aluminium
Displacement	196 cm ³	161 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 805 OHV	Briggs & Stratton 750EX OHV series
Cutting width	51 cm	51 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.4 km/h)	self-propelled, variable speed drive (from 2.5 to 4.5 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central
Cutting height	from 30 to 70 mm	from 30 to 70 mm
Grass box capacity	80 L	80 L
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/not available	standard/not available
Weight	50.1 kg	49.4 kg

MR 55 series self-propelled



Extremely rugged and with high load capacity, even on wet grass, these models offer all the features required by groundcare professionals (professional-grade aluminium transmission, 80 l grass catcher and large diameter aluminium wheels). Ideal for large areas (exceeding 2,300 m²) and continuous or intensive use, these models offer exceptional reliability and consistently first-rate performance over time.



Generously sized protections at the front and sides of the aluminium deck.



Centralised cutting height adjustment by means of a practical lever with preset positions.



Optional mulching kit: consists of blade, blade rotor hub and cap.



The large canvas grass catcher with 80-litre capacity ensures fewer emptying stops.

MR 55/8203502AR



MR 55 TK

MR 55 TBD

MR 55 TBI

MR 55 HXF

	MR 55 TK	MR 55 TBD	MR 55 TBI	MR 55 HXF
Deck	aluminium	aluminium	aluminium	aluminium
Displacement	196 cm ³	161 cm ³	190 cm ³	163 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 805 OHV	Briggs & Stratton 750EX OHV series	Briggs & Stratton 850PXi OHV series	Honda GXV 160 OHV
Cutting width	53 cm	53 cm	53 cm	53 cm
Propulsion (speed)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	self-propelled (3.6 km/h)	3 speeds (1 ^a : 2.2 – 2 ^a : 3.6 – 3 ^a : 4.5 km/h)	3 speeds (1 ^a : 2.2 – 2 ^a : 3.6 – 3 ^a : 4.5 km/h)
Cutting adjustment	central	central	central	central
Cutting height	from 20 to 75 mm	from 20 to 75 mm	from 20 to 75 mm	from 20 to 75 mm
Grass box capacity	80 L	80 L	80 L	80 L
Mulching/Side discharge	optional/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available
Weight	53.3 kg	53.3 kg	51.3 kg	63.3 kg

To take the stress out of gardening, there is now an intelligent solution that works fully autonomously.

Technology and comfort

Robot mowers are a new garden care solution that is both practical and smart. No need to cut the lawn and dispose of grass clippings; thanks to the three mulching blades, they are finely chopped and deposited on the ground as natural fertiliser. The robots work fully autonomously: once installed, there is no need for further intervention, they return to base independently when recharging is needed. Reduced energy consumption, zero CO₂ emissions. No noise disturbing the surrounding environment and neighbourhood.



The robot automatically detects narrow passages and finds its way even through the narrowest of channels, instead of getting lost or stuck and running out of battery power.



Consistent cutting results over the entire lawn thanks to the possibility of mowing from five different remote start points along the boundary wire, beginning at the charging station.



The digital LED display indicates what the robot is doing and enables faults to be easily eliminated by following the troubleshooting instructions in the app.



Spiral cutting can be used when mowing an area with tall grass: the robot keeps working in this mode until the grass is of equal height.



The **IPX5** rating (degree of protection against water) makes the robots a durable and reliable tool because they can be used even in the most difficult weather conditions. The cutting attachment can be washed directly.



Perceived sound level less than 65 dB(A): enables the robot to work quietly without disturbing you and your neighbours.

Robot mowers



Up to 1000 m²



The **R 500i** and **R 1000i** robot mowers are the optimal solution for compact gardens and those with obstacles, capable of managing areas up to 500 m² and 1,000 m² respectively. The extremely compact profile and low weight enable them to cut and reach even the most hidden away areas. **Flex Cut** mode detects tall grass when cutting and slows down the travel speed accordingly, rather than speeding up with the disc blade locked, thereby ensuring an even cut.



The robot mower can be controlled directly from a smartphone: receive notifications in the event of problems and send start/park commands.



The Robot mower can be placed in the vertical position for storage or for cleaning the cutting attachment.



Ultrasonic obstacle detection to increase the performance and safety of the robot mower; the sensor (optional) can detect obstacles 10 cm wide and 15-20 cm high in front of the machine.

67040043



The robot mower's firmware is easy to update using OTA (over-the-air) technology.



Only available
in certain markets



R 500i

R 1000i

	R 500i	R 1000i
Battery	Bi 220 Li-Ion (2.0 Ah/20 V)	Bi 250 Li-Ion (5.0 Ah/20 V)
Charging time	40 min	80 min
Operating time	80 min	160 min
Cutting system motor speed	3,200 rpm	3,200 rpm
Guaranteed sound power level	61 dB(A)	61 dB(A)
Surface area/max. gradient	max 500 m ² /36 %	max 1,000 m ² /36 %
Cutting height	30 - 40 - 50 - 60 mm	30 - 40 - 50 - 60 mm
Cutting diameter	18 cm	18 cm
Dimensions (length x width x height)	562x360x230 mm	562x360x230 mm
Boundary cable supplied	120 m	150 m
Weight (including battery)	9.0 kg	9.3 kg

Up to 2000 m²



The **R 2000i** robot mower is designed to operate on areas of up to 2,000 m². It can work in any weather conditions, as it is equipped with a rain sensor that puts it into standby mode on request. The automatic cutting height adjustment can be used to vary the travel speed of the robot, optimising its range. **Flex Cut** mode detects tall grass when cutting and slows down the travel speed accordingly, rather than speeding up with the disc blade locked, thereby ensuring an even cut.



The robot mower can be controlled directly from a smartphone: receive notifications in the event of problems and send start/park commands.



The Robot mower can be placed in the vertical position for storage or for cleaning the cutting attachment.



The robot mower cuts along the boundary wire first, in order to cut as close to the lawn edge as possible.



Ultrasonic obstacle detection to increase the performance and safety of the robot; the sensor (optional) can detect obstacles 10 cm wide and 15-20 cm high in front of the machine.
67040043



**Only available
in certain markets**



	R 2000i
Battery	Bi 250 Li-Ion (5.0 Ah/20 V)
Charging time	80 min
Operating time	150 min
Cutting system motor speed	2,800 rpm
Guaranteed sound power level	65 dB(A)
Surface area/max. gradient	max 2,000 m ² /36 %
Cutting height	30 - 40 - 50 - 60 mm
Cutting diameter	22.5 cm
Dimensions (length x width x height)	613x423x267 mm
Boundary cable supplied	250 m
Weight (including battery)	11 kg

Efco Robot Mower

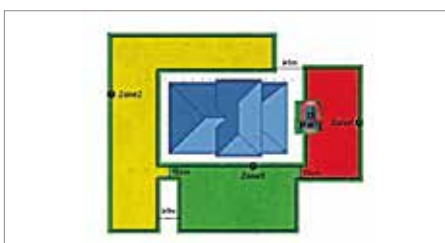


Even smarter with **Efco Robot Mowers**. The robot lawnmower can be controlled directly by smartphone using a dedicated app - **Efco Robot Mower**: intuitive and practical, it enables the user to easily control the machine by means of the start and parking commands, set the cutting mode according to need and receive notifications in the event of problems, all via smartphone. It is also possible to adjust the rain and ultrasonic sensor, set the LED lights for optimal visibility in the evening or on foggy days, and reduce the speed on sloping terrain. In addition, the child lock ensures maximum safety for children: the robot can only start after the PIN code is entered. To get the most out of its performance, it is important to properly configure all the available features. Thanks to over-the-air (OTA) technology, the app updates automatically whenever a new version is available, so the features stay constantly updated. The **Efco Robot Mower** app is available for iOS and Android devices.



Customize cutting times

It is possible to create up to 3 custom calendars, edit and add cutting times for each day of the week, and save the settings. Alternatively, activate 24-hour working mode.



Multi-zone management

It is possible to store up to 5 exit points/cutting zones and set the percentage of work that the robot does in each zone based on the calendar (if set).



Perimeter cut

The robot lawnmower mows the edge of the lawn along the garden boundary.



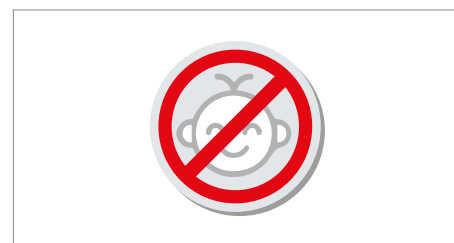
Spiral cut

The robot cuts in a spiral motion around a central point, to tackle thicker or longer grass that needs extra mowing.



On/off control

Rain sensor / ultrasound / LED lights / reduced speed on sloping terrain.



Child lock function

Possibility to use the child lock function and set the activation timer.



Accessories



		Part number	Machines		
			R 500i	R 1000i	R 2000i
Pair of spiked wheels Improves traction on wet, slippery terrain and steeper slopes.					
	Pair of spiked wheels	67040045	☐	☐	
		67040046			☐
Ultrasonic sensor Ultrasonic obstacle detection to increase the performance and safety of the robot mower; the sensor can detect obstacles 10 cm wide and 15–20 cm high in front of the machine (can be deactivated from the app).					
	Ultrasonic sensor	67040043	☐	☐	☐
Blade and screw kit Allows for quick replacement of worn blades, to ensure a precise cut.					
	Blade and screw kit (6 pcs + 6 pcs)	67040051	☐	☐	☐
Battery charger To keep the battery in good working order during periods of disuse, ensuring the optimum charge level and longer lifetime.					
	20 V battery charger	67040044	☐	☐	☐
Charging base cover Provides protection from strong sunlight, weather and dirt during charging and rest periods.					
	Charging base cover	67040054	☐	☐	☐
Batteries Lithium-ion, removable.					
	20 V 2.0 Ah battery – Bi 220	67040036	☐	☐	☐
	20 V 5.0 Ah battery – Bi 250	67040037	☐	☐	☐
Boundary wire and pegs With the 18 AWG boundary wire you can demarcate the work area or exclude unwanted areas (like flowerbeds, paths or sensitive areas); the sturdy plastic pegs ensure that the wire is firmly anchored to the ground.					
	250 M boundary cable	67040056	☐	☐	☐
	Boundary cable installation pegs (150 pcs)	67040057	☐	☐	☐

○ compatible tools

Healthy soil that breathes and is nourished: for the flourishing development of our lawns.

Technology and comfort

Designed and engineered for demanding home users, as well as professional gardeners and groundskeepers, these are the ideal machines for freeing turf of moss and thatch. Lawns should be scarified at least twice during the season, as this will allow the soil to breathe and enable moisture, air and nutrients to reach the roots of the grass, favouring steady and healthy growth.



Sturdy hardened steel spikes (floating on the **SCA 50 H** model), ideal even for the hardest terrain.



Glides perfectly over any surface thanks to the sturdy wheels mounted on bearings (metal bearings on the **SCA 50 H** model).



Reinforced steel deck, designed to withstand even the harshest of conditions.



Height adjustment system with memory enables the machine to be set down quickly at the same height when repositioned.



Fold-down handlebar released by a handy lever, designed to save space during storage.



EURO 5 engines with low environmental impact: compliant with the most stringent anti-pollution regulations.



Scarifiers



SCA series



Practical and manoeuvrable scarifier for home use in gardens of up to 1000 m²; the ideal tool for use with lawnmowers for turf scarification in preparation for early-season grass cutting, it gets rid of weed, moss and thatch and provides better aeration of the lawn. Also useful prior to grass seeding and fertilisation, enabling better penetration of the soil.



Foldable handlebar to reduce footprint during storage.



Practical working depth adjustment lever. Located on the side of the handlebar, it enables quick and easy adjustment while using the machine.



Rotor comprising 15 fixed blades.



With the optional 40-litre collection bag, fewer stops are needed to empty the contents, and the time and effort expended typically on manual collection can be avoided.

68212000



**Only available
in certain markets**

SCA 38 R

Deck	steel
Displacement	179 cm ³ (4.7 HP)
Engine	Rato R 180
Working width	38 cm
Blades	15, fixed
Wheels	diameter 200 mm, plastic
Working depth	0-22 mm, adjustable with memory
Dimensions	130x59x109 cm
Weight	35 kg

SCA series



Lawn scarifiers of rugged construction equipped with powerful engines, designed to tackle even the most stubborn of soils with complete confidence. Regular scarifying and mowing will ensure lawns stay lush, green and healthy.



Working depth adjustment spring. Always maintains the preset position.



Metal wheels with ball bearings.



Rotor with 28 floating blades mounted on ball bearings and grease nipple system.



Simplified handlebar fold-down system: when released by a lever located conveniently on one side, the handlebar tilts forward over the deck to save space during storage.



SCA 50 H

**Only available
in certain markets**

Deck	steel
Displacement	163 cm³ (5.0 HP)
Engine	Honda GP 160 OHV
Working width	50 cm
Blades	28, floating
Wheels	diameter 210-250 mm, metal with bearings
Working depth	0-15 mm, adjustable with memory
Dimensions	120x82x102 cm
Weight	65 kg



A clean and powerful cut
for taming wild and
wooded terrain.

Technology and comfort

Efco wheeled brushcutters are ideal machines for heavier workloads that involve cutting down and removing long, thick grass, clearing undergrowth or mowing along verges and the banks of ditches. The large wheels, combined with the propulsion system with variable speed drive or gears, ensure effortless progress even in inaccessible areas, enhancing operator comfort.



DEB 517, 519 and **5159** models equipped with a differential that acts on the two rear wheels and a 360° swivelling front wheel to allow a tight turning radius and greater manoeuvrability on any terrain.



Devices such as the variable speed drive (**DEB 5159**) and the 3-speed gearbox (**DEB 529**) enable the operator to adapt the travel speed according to the type of terrain and the gradient.



Reinforced steel cutting decks, with large discharge area for release of cut material.



Centralised cutting height adjustment controlled by means of a handy lever located on the handgrip, affording maximum comfort for the operator.



Reinforced blade for effective cutting action even on thicker vegetation, brambles or undergrowth.



Reinforced mulching blades for effective cutting action even on thicker vegetation, brambles or undergrowth.



DEB series



Compact and manoeuvrable, this model is the ideal workmate for demanding home users and smallholders who need to clear small to medium-sized areas infested with weeds, scrub or other types of invasive vegetation.



Large rear wheels with differential effect.



Sturdy side discharge in steel.



Removable and pivoting front wheel.



**Only available
in certain markets**

DEB 517

Deck	steel
Displacement	173 cm³ (4.3 HP)
Engine	RATO RV 170
Gear speeds	1 forward speed
Speed	2.8 km/h
Cutting width	51 cm
Wheels	diameter 200-420 mm with single front wheel in plastic
Cutting height adjustment	centralised, 4 positions (adjustable from handgrip)
Cutting height	55-70-90-110 mm
Weight	52 kg



DEB series

Characterised by high strength and, at the same time, compact and manoeuvrable, these models are the ideal workmates for smallholders who need to clear medium-sized areas infested with weeds, scrubs or other invasive vegetation.



Cutting height adjustment through 4 positions, quick and convenient thanks to its positioning.



High-performance cutting system, suitable for any type of grass or scrub.



Double lockable front wheel, offers stability and strength even on uneven surfaces.



**Only available
in certain markets**

DEB 519

Deck	steel
Displacement	225 cm³ (5.3 HP)
Engine	RATO RV 225
Gear speeds	1 forward speed
Speed	2.8 km/h
Cutting width	51 cm
Wheels	diameter 200-420 mm with double front wheel in plastic
Cutting height adjustment	centralised, 4 positions (adjustable from handgrip)
Cutting height	55-70-90-110 mm
Weight	54 kg

DEB series



Powerful professional models, designed for produce growers with heavy and constant workloads to manage. These machines are also ideal for landscaping contractors working on dense vegetation, with release of green waste to the ground.



Handlebar with vertical and horizontal adjustment using the handlebar-mounted lever.



Variable gear shift system (DEB 5159).



Cutting deck with front opening to help tackle scrub and tall vegetation (DEB 529).



Only available
in certain markets

DEB 5159

DEB 529

	DEB 5159	DEB 529
Deck	steel	steel
Displacement	225 cm³ (5.3 HP)	225 cm³ (5.3 HP)
Engine	RATO RV 225	RATO RV 225
Gear speeds	7 variable speeds	2 forward speeds – 1 reverse
Speed	2 – 4.2 km/h	2.6 – 3.3 km/h in forward drive
Cutting width	51 cm	52 cm
Wheels	diameter 200-370 mm with single front wheel in metal	3.50x6" tyred wheels with anti-puncture liquid
Cutting height adjustment	centralised, 4 positions (adjustable from handgrip)	2 positions, adjustable by means of spacers
Cutting height	55-70-90-110 mm	52-75 mm
Weight	62 kg	75 kg

All the power you need to tackle overgrown areas and woodland undergrowth, powerful cutting with no half measures.

Technology and comfort

Efco flail mowers guarantee exceptional cutting quality, including when tackling dense and thick-stemmed vegetation or medium diameter brushwood. Typified by high strength and cutting power, as well as superior operator comfort, these machines ensure that professional jobs of this kind can be completed swiftly and efficiently.



The cutting unit rotor, mounted on reinforced and shielded bearings, ensures the entire assembly is balanced and resistant to impact.



Ergonomic control levers (wheel lock release, brakes and gears) neatly arranged within easy reach.



Service and parking brake engages automatically when the clutch is disengaged, preventing accidental dangerous movements.



Large size rear wheels ensure smooth progress even in the presence of depressions and irregularities in the terrain.



Propulsion system with oscillating tracks that adapt to various types of terrain (**TR** models).



Easy cutting height adjustment by means of a worm screw lever.



Flail mowers



DR series



Compact and high-performance model, designed for home gardeners and grounds maintenance contractors. Grass, shoots, low vegetation and scrub are the ideal working environment. The compact dimensions of the rotor unit make this machine highly manoeuvrable in confined spaces and when moving between work areas. No terrain is off-limits thanks to the large tyred wheels. A versatile machine that easily adapts to different types of environments and shredding tasks.



Cutting unit rotor supported by reinforced bearings and shields, resulting in a machine that is perfectly balanced and resistant to accidental knocks.



Handlebars adjustable vertically and horizontally by means of a comfortable handgrip positioned at the end of the steering column.



Generously sized tyred wheels (4.00-8") to ensure excellent grip on the ground.



Cutting height adjustment by means of a worm screw lever. Finely adjustable from 20 to 80 mm.



**Only available
in certain markets**

DR 50 K800H

Displacement	182 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 800 H
Cutting width	50 cm - 26 blades 'Y' shaped
Transmission	3 forward speeds + reverse
Cutting height adjustment	centralised (20 - 80 mm)
Handlebar adjustment	vertical and horizontal
Wheels	4.00x8" + 2 swivel with lock
Speed	1 st : 1.2 - 2 nd : 2.2 - 3 rd : 3.4 Rev: 1.4 km/h
Dimensions	1560x670x1185 mm
Weight	135 kg

DR series



Flail mowers for intensive jobs are designed for work on grass, shoots, branches, low vegetation, scrub and stubble. They respond effectively to demanding applications such as uncultivated scrubland, roadside verges, brambles and undergrowth. The professional cutting unit with 38 Y-shaped flail blades offers excellent cutting quality. The pivoting and lockable front wheels make it possible to maintain the required cutting trajectory even on irregular surfaces. Technology paired with ergonomics: these models have comfortable handlebars with height and width adjustment, and the wheel release, brakes and gear control levers are all grouped together and within easy reach.



Independent steering clutches on the driving wheels with wheel locking function, making the machine extremely easy to manoeuvre.



The handlebars have 4 vertical adjustment positions and 5 horizontal adjustment positions.



Rotor with powerful and sturdy 'Y' shaped knives to cut and shred grass and clippings efficiently with no risk of impact or damage.



The gear selection lever on the handlebar is simple to operate.



Only available
in certain markets

DR 65 K1100H

DR 65 HR11

Displacement	302 cm³	389 cm³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1100 H	Honda GX 340
Cutting width	65 cm - 38 blades	65 cm - 38 blades
Transmission	3 forward speeds + reverse	3 forward speeds + reverse
Cutting height adjustment	centralised (20 - 80 mm)	centralised (20 - 80 mm)
Handlebar adjustment	4 height settings + 5 width settings	4 height settings + 5 width settings
Wheels	2 + 2 pivoting with brake	2 + 2 pivoting with brake
Speed	1 st : 1.2 - 2 nd : 2.2 - 3 rd : 3.4 Rev: 1.4 km/h	1 st : 1.2 - 2 nd : 2.2 - 3 rd : 3.4 Rev: 1.4 km/h
Dimensions	1657x1092x814 mm	1657x1092x814 mm
Weight	160 kg	173.5 kg

DR series



Professional flail mowers are designed for professional and intensive work on grass, shoots, twigs and low vegetation, scrub and stubble. They respond effectively to heavy-duty applications that are beyond the reach of conventional mowers, such as clearing of overgrown areas, roadside verges, steep slopes, brambles and undergrowth. The professional cutting unit offers exceptional cutting quality, while the tracked propulsion system fitted on model **DR 100 TR**, together with the pivoting and lockable front wheels, help to maintain the desired cutting trajectory even on irregular surfaces.



Independent steering clutches on the driving wheels with wheel locking function, making the machine extremely easy to manoeuvre.



Pivoting front wheels, lockable from the driving position.



Rotor with powerful and sturdy 'Y' shaped knives to cut and shred grass and clippings efficiently with no risk of impact or damage.



Tracked propulsion system, oscillating on the vertical plane (**80 TR**, **100 TR**).



Only available
in certain markets



DR 80	DR 80 TR	DR 100	DR 100 TR
389 cm³ (Honda) 459 cm³ (Emak)	389 cm³ (Honda) 459 cm³ (Emak)	389 cm³ (Honda) 429 cm³ (Kohler) 459 cm³ (Emak)	389 cm³ (Honda) 429 cm³ (Kohler) 459 cm³ (Emak)
Honda GX 340 Honda GX 340 ALPIN Emak K 1400 H	Honda GX 390 Honda GX 390 ALPIN Emak K 1400 H	Honda GX 390 Honda GX 390 ALPIN Kohler CH 440 Emak K 1400 H	Honda GX 390 ALPIN Kohler CH 440 Emak K 1400 H
80 cm - 46 blades	80 cm - 46 blades	100 cm - 58 blades	100 cm - 58 blades
3 forward speeds + reverse	3 forward speeds + reverse	3 forward speeds + reverse	3 forward speeds + reverse
centralised (20 - 80 mm)	centralised (20 - 80 mm)	centralised (20 - 80 mm)	centralised (20 - 80 mm)
4 height settings + 5 width settings	4 height settings + 5 width settings adjustable via handlebars	4 height settings + 5 width settings adjustable via handlebars	4 height settings + 5 width settings adjustable via handlebars
2 wheels (16 - 6.50/8") + 2 swivel wheels lockable via handlebars + steering brakes + parking brake	tracks + 2 swivel wheels lockable via handlebars + steering brakes + parking brake	2 wheels (18 - 9.50/8") + 2 swivel wheels lockable via handlebars + steering brakes + parking brake	tracks + 2 swivel wheels lockable via handlebars + steering brakes + parking brake
1 st : 1.2 - 2 nd : 2.2 - 3 rd : 3.4 Rev: 1.4 km/h	1 st : 1.2 - 2 nd : 2.2 - 3 rd : 3.4 Rev: 1.4 km/h	1 st : 1.4 - 2 nd : 2.5 - 3 rd : 3.9 Rev: 1.6 km/h	1 st : 1.2 - 2 nd : 2.2 - 3 rd : 3.4 Rev: 1.4 km/h
1657x1092x964 mm	1657x1092x964 mm	1660x1220x1355 mm	1660x1220x1355 mm
175 kg	215 kg	203 kg	245 kg

Accessories



		Part number	Machines						
			DR 50 K800H	DR 65 K1100H	DR 65 HR11	DR 80	DR 80 TR	DR 100	DR 100 TR
Pair of metal wheels + Width adjustment rings									
	Metal wheels Ø 410 mm	68242001		○	○	○		○	
Pair of metal wheels									
	Metal wheels Ø 410 x 60 mm (may be mounted on tired wheels to increase grip, requires spacers 69209103)	L0756011		○	○	○			
Front ballast kit									
	Front ballast 15 kg	68240193				○	○		
		68270093						○	○

○ compatible tools

Tackle any lawn with comfort and power at the wheel of an **Efco** garden tractor.

Technology and comfort

Garden tractors are an essential tool for maintaining large gardens, parks and public or private green spaces. Depending on the work area and usage scenario, it is possible to choose between different types:

- rider mowers, compact and suitable for gardens with obstacles;
- side-discharge garden tractors, practical and fast as they always deposit clippings on the ground;
- rear-discharge garden tractors, for users who want to collect grass clippings;
- all-terrain garden tractors, suitable for operating on challenging terrain with thick vegetation;
- zero-turn garden tractors, offering impressive agility and productivity.

Efco lawn tractors are robust and extremely easy to handle, allowing you to obtain greater precision and speed in finishing. They are generally equipped with a hydrostatic transmission that allows you to manage the forward speed by operating pedals or levers, without the need to stop. The different types of engine, single-cylinder or twin-cylinder, offer differentiated powers according to the models, in order to always make them suitable for the extension and the type of surface to be cut.



"4-cutting device": versatile cutting system that includes mulching, collection and side discharge as standard, with deflector for rear discharge.



The electromagnetic clutch engages quickly and quietly by way of a handy dash-mounted button.



The cruise control function allows you to set a constant ground speed and thereby get the job done more efficiently.



Practical cutting height adjustment with a conveniently positioned lever, with a graduated scale to show the cutting height at a glance.



Front axle cast in steel to withstand even the heaviest of duties and resist accidental impact.



All-terrain models are equipped with a professional cutting system incorporating reinforced steel blades with floating tips and which can cut through the toughest vegetation.



Garden Tractors



Rider Mowers



Rider mowers are designed to manage small and medium sized lawns of up to 4,000 m². Small and compact, with engine power of up to 13 HP, the rider mowers are designed to move with ease and precision around gardens with a large number of trees, bushes and other obstacles. Several models are convertible for mulching operation, while the 4-cutting device model can be set up for side clippings discharge by fitting a deflector, supplied as standard. Rider mowers offer a comfortable and safe driving experience in all situations and on all types of terrain.



Practical cutting height adjustment with a conveniently positioned lever, with a graduated scale to show the cutting height at a glance.



The telescopic bag emptying lever positioned within easy reach of the driver's seat allows the operator to tip and empty the full bag effortlessly and without twisting the body.



The electromagnetic clutch is engaged quickly and quietly by way of a handy dash-mounted button.



The garden tractor can be stored in a vertical position over winter to save space.



ZEPHYR 72/12,5 K H

ZEPHYR 72/13 H

Displacement	413 cm ³	344 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1250 AVD	B&S Powerbuilt 3125E AVS series
Cutting width/Number of blades	72 cm/1	72 cm/1
Cutting height	30-80 mm, 7 positions	30-80 mm, 7 positions
Propulsion	hydrostatic	hydrostatic
Speed	from 0 to 8.6 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 3.2 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 8.6 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 3.2 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	45 cm	45 cm
Bag capacity	180 L	180 L
Overall dimensions	198x73x110 cm	198x73x110 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	optional/optional	standard/standard
Weight	192 kg	192 kg



Generously sized front bumper in steel for high strength and resistance in the case of accidental impact.



Rear-discharge

Rear-discharge garden tractors with cutting width of 86 cm combine strength, reliability and compactness with high load capacity. Designed for areas up to 4,000 m², they are equipped with an electromagnetic clutch for cutter blade engagement and a cutting width of 84 cm, making them ideal for mowing and collecting clippings in confined spaces. Available in two configurations: with mechanical gear transmission or pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. They can be configured for grass cutting collection using the 300-litre grass catcher, for discharging from the rear, or for the mulching function. Battery charger and towing hitch are supplied as standard.



The quick-fit "Deck Wash System" connector on the mowing deck makes it possible to direct water inside the deck for quick and easy cleaning of the cutting attachment.



Generously sized front bumper in steel for high strength and resistance in the case of accidental impact.



LED headlights with daytime function ensure high visibility even in low light conditions.



Practical cutting height adjustment with a conveniently positioned lever, with a graduated scale to show the cutting height at a glance.



Only available
in certain markets

EF 86 R/12,5 K M

EF 86 R/14,5 K

Displacement	413 cm ³	432 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1250 AVD	Emak K 1450 AVD
Cutting width/Number of blades	86 cm/2	86 cm/2
Cutting height	30-90 mm, 7 positions	30-90 mm, 7 positions
Propulsion	mechanical (5 forward speeds + reverse)	hydrostatic
Speed	from 1.6 to 7.5 km/h in forward drive 2.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 8.8 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	45 cm	45 cm
Bag capacity	300 L	300 L
Overall dimensions	250x96x110 cm	250x96x110 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/not available	standard/not available
Weight	190 kg	190 kg

Rear-discharge



Rear-discharge garden tractors with cutting width of 92 cm combine compactness and reliability with high load capacity. Designed for areas up to 5000 m², they are equipped with hydrostatic transmission and electromagnetic clutch for cutter blades engagement, with mulch cutting option. They can be configured for grass cutting collection using the high-capacity grass catcher (up to 310 litres), for discharging to the rear, or for distributing the chopped cuttings (mulching function). The **92 R** model can be fitted with a twin-cylinder engine providing the power and torque to cope with even the most demanding conditions.



Practical cutting height adjustment with a conveniently positioned lever, with a graduated scale to show the cutting height at a glance.



Generously sized front bumper in steel for high strength and resistance in the case of accidental impact.



The cutting blades are activated simply by pushing the electromagnetic clutch control button located on the dashboard. This system engages the blade with no kickback.



Small turning radius for agile cornering around ornamental plants or shrubs without having to perform awkward reversing or repositioning manoeuvres.



Only available
in certain markets

EF 92 R/16 K

EF 92 R/19 K V

EF 92/16 K H

Displacement	452 cm ³	586 cm ³	452 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1600 AVD	Emak K 1900 AVD V-Twin	Emak K 1600 AVD
Cutting width/Number of blades	92 cm/2	92 cm/2	92 cm/2
Cutting height	30-90 mm, 7 positions	30-90 mm, 7 positions	20-80 mm, 6 positions
Propulsion	hydrostatic	hydrostatic	hydrostatic
Speed	from 0 to 8.8 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 8.8 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 7.0 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	45 cm	45 cm	80 cm
Bag capacity	300 L	300 L	300 L
Overall dimensions	250x99x110 cm	250x99x110 cm	248x95x112 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/not available	standard/standard	optional/not available
Weight	192 kg	196 kg	255 kg



Rear-discharge



Rear-discharge garden tractors with cutting width of 95 and 102 cm combine compactness and reliability with high load capacity. Designed for areas up to 7000 m², they are equipped with hydrostatic transmission and electromagnetic clutch for cutter blades engagement, with mulch cutting option. They can be configured for grass cutting collection using the high-capacity grass catcher (up to 310 litres), for discharging to the rear, or for distributing the chopped cuttings (mulching function).



Practical cutting height adjustment with a conveniently positioned lever, with a graduated scale to show the cutting height at a glance.



Comfortable driving position thanks to the seat, which can be adjusted directly from the driver's seat, for optimal setting to suit the operator's height (**95/16 K**).



The cutting blades are activated simply by pushing the electromagnetic clutch control button located on the dashboard. This system engages the blade with no kickback.



Emak K 1900 AVD 586cc V-twin engine with power and torque capable of tackling even the most demanding mulching, cutting and collection conditions (**102 R/19 K V**).



Only available
in certain markets

EF 95/16 K

EF 102 R/16 K

EF 102 R/19 K V

	EF 95/16 K	EF 102 R/16 K	EF 102 R/19 K V
Displacement	452 cm ³	452 cm ³	586 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1600 AVD	Emak K 1600 AVD	Emak K 1900 AVD V-Twin
Cutting width/Number of blades	95 cm/2	102 cm/2	102 cm/2
Cutting height	30-90 mm, 7 positions	30-90 mm, 7 positions	30-90 mm, 7 positions
Propulsion	hydrostatic	hydrostatic	hydrostatic
Speed	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.0 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 8.8 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 8.8 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	75 cm	45 cm	45 cm
Bag capacity	310 L	300 L	300 L
Overall dimensions	251x117x100 cm	250x109x110 cm	250x109x110 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/not available	standard/not available	standard/not available
Weight	230 kg	195 kg	197 kg

Rear-discharge



Rear-discharge garden tractors with cutting width of 102 and 105 cm combine strength and reliability with high cutting and load capacity. Designed for areas up to 7000 m², they are equipped with hydrostatic transmission and electromagnetic clutch for cutter blades engagement, with mulch cutting option. They can be configured for grass cutting collection using the high-capacity grass catcher (up to 320 litres), for discharging to the rear, or for distributing the chopped cuttings (mulching function).



The quick-fit "Deck Wash System" connector on the mowing deck makes it possible to direct water inside the deck for quick and easy cleaning of the cutting mechanism (106).



Comfortable driving position thanks to the seat, which can be adjusted directly from the driver's seat to suit the operator's height.



The cutting blades are activated simply by pushing the electromagnetic clutch control button located on the dashboard. This system engages the blade with no kickback.



Generously sized front bumper in steel for high strength and resistance in the case of accidental impact.



Only available
in certain markets



< 7000 m²



< 7000 m²



< 7000 m²



< 7000 m²



EF 105/16 K	EF 106/16 K H	EF 106/22 H	EF 106/24 K H
452 cm ³	452 cm ³	656 cm ³	708 cm ³
Emak K 1600 AVD	Emak K 1600 AVD	B&S Professional V-Twin 7220PXi series	Emak K 2400 AVD V-Twin
105 cm/2	102 cm/2	102 cm/2	102 cm/2
30-90 mm, 7 positions	30-95 mm, 7 positions	30-95 mm, 7 positions	30-95 mm, 7 positions
hydrostatic	hydrostatic	hydrostatic	hydrostatic
from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.0 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse
75 cm	40 cm	40 cm	40 cm
310 L	320 L	320 L	320 L
251x117x100 cm	242x106x116 cm	242x106x116 cm	242x106x116 cm
standard/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available	optional/not available
240 kg	272 kg	278 kg	278 kg



Rear-discharge

Rear-discharge garden tractors equipped with powerful twin-cylinder engines (Emak and B&S) and cutting width of 122 cm (models **124**) and 125 cm (model **125**) are particularly suited to areas up to 9,000 m². They are equipped with hydrostatic transmission, electromagnetic clutch for blade engagement and a large grass catcher with a capacity of over 300 litres. The mulching kit, which is a standard feature on the 125 model, chops up grass and deposits it on the ground to act as a fertiliser.



Practical cutting height adjustment with a conveniently positioned lever, with a graduated scale to show the cutting height at a glance.



The towing hitch, fitted as standard, makes the machine even more versatile, allowing it to tow a trailer or lawn roller.



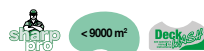
Generously sized front bumper in steel for high strength and resistance in the case of accidental impact.



The **125** model includes cruise control as standard, allowing you to set a constant ground speed and thereby get the job done more efficiently.



EF 124/22 H



EF 124/24 K H



EF 125/22 V

Only available
in certain markets

	EF 124/22 H	EF 124/24 K H	EF 125/22 V
Displacement	724 cm ³	708 cm ³	656 cm ³
Engine make/model	B&S Professional V-Twin 7220PXi series	Emak K 2400 AVD V-Twin	B&S V-Twin Intek 7220 OHV series
Cutting width/Number of blades	122 cm/2	122 cm/2	125 cm/2
Cutting height	25-90 mm, 7 positions	25-90 mm, 7 positions	30-90 mm, 7 positions
Propulsion	hydrostatic	hydrostatic	hydrostatic
Speed	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.0 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	50 cm	50 cm	70 cm
Bag capacity	380 L	380 L	310 L
Overall dimensions	264x127x129 cm	264x127x129 cm	251x119x130 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	optional/not available	optional/not available	standard/not available
Weight	293 kg	298 kg	275 kg

Zero Turn



From mowing the garden lawn to more professional applications, the zero-turn garden tractors enable you to work quickly and deliver excellent results. Able to rotate on their own axis (thanks to two hydrostatic transmissions, one for each wheel), they eliminate turning radius and minimize uncut areas when pivoting 180°. Their easy maneuverability makes them highly effective at navigating around obstacles like trees and flowerbeds thanks to the excellent visibility of the cutting area. Mulching kit, tow hook and battery charger supplied as standard.



The cutting height can be conveniently adjusted between 30 and 100 mm by turning the dedicated knob through 9 positions. To make this adjustment, it is necessary to first operate the cutting deck lifting pedal.



Adjustable seat with armrests, adapts to each user and ensures hours of comfort when working.



The control panel is equipped with an hour counter, a handy button for engaging the electromagnetic blade clutch that connects or disconnects the engine to the deck blades, a throttle lever and a starter key, all within easy reach for complete and immediate control of the machine.



The cutting system is designed for easy inspection and maintenance: a practical knob provides quick access to the internal components, facilitating cleaning, inspection and technical interventions.



Only available
in certain markets

ZT 108/19 K V

ZT 117/24 K V

Displacement	586 cm³	708 cm³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1900 AVD V-Twin	Emak K 2400 AVD V-Twin
Cutting width/Number of blades	108 cm/2	117 cm/2
Cutting height	30-100 mm, 9 positions	30-100 mm, 9 positions
Propulsion	hydrostatic	hydrostatic
Speed	from 0 to 10 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 6 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 10 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 6 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	0 cm	0 cm
Overall dimensions	190x115x84	190x129x84 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	standard/standard	standard/standard
Weight	235 kg	245 kg



All-terrain



Sturdy and reliable, professional all-terrain garden tractors are suitable for large areas up to 9,000 m². They are designed for clearing and tidying overgrown areas with thick vegetation and on uneven and sloping ground where pick-up is not required. These garden tractors are equipped with various devices to facilitate the work of the operator, such as hydrostatic transmission with lever or pedal operation for control of travel direction and speed, the self-locking differential and the cutter drive electromagnetic clutch. Cruise Control is standard on all models and enables the garden tractor to maintain a constant travel speed while working.



Self-locking differential for the maximum traction in all conditions of terrain and gradient.



The sturdy metal footrest stands up to even the most intensive of jobs, offering a better driving position.



Adjustable seat with armrests, adapts to each user and ensures hours of comfort when working.



The tank cap with level indicator tells the operator at a glance how much fuel is left in the tank (**TUAREG**).



Only available
in certain markets

TUAREG 85 2WD

TUAREG 92 PRO 2WD

TUAREG 92 PRO 4WD

Displacement	452 cm ³ 635 cm ³	627 cm ³ 708 cm ³	627 cm ³ 708 cm ³
Engine make/model	Emak K 1600 AVD Emak K 2000 AVD V-Twin	B&S Vanguard V-Twin Emak K 2400 AVD V-Twin	B&S Vanguard V-Twin Emak K 2400 AVD V-Twin
Cutting width/Number of blades	85 cm/1 (with 2 floating blades)	92 cm/1 (with 2 floating blades)	92 cm/1 (with 2 floating blades)
Cutting height	35-85 mm, 5 positions	50-100 mm, 5 positions	50-100 mm, 5 positions
Propulsion	hydrostatic self-locking differential	hydrostatic self-locking differential	hydrostatic 4 WD self-locking differential
Speed	from 0 to 8.4 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 4.5 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 6.0 km/h in reverse	from 0 to 9.0 km/h in forward drive from 0 to 6.0 km/h in reverse
Turning radius	78 cm	115 cm	99 cm
Overall dimensions	194x93x100 cm	219x103x145 cm	219x103x145 cm
Mulching/Side discharge	not available/not available	optional/optional	optional/optional
Weight	232 kg	322 kg	349 kg

[illegible]

92 cm blade with floating tips: extremely resistant to wear, it slices through even the most stubborn vegetation such as reeds, shrubs, etc. (**TONKAWA 92**).



110 cm cutting deck with 3 rotors and 6 mulching blades for finely chopping all types of grass and shrubs
(TONKAWA 110).



< 10000 m²

TONKAWA 92 4x4



< 10000 m

TONKAWA 110 4x4

159

Accessories



Part number	Machines															
	ZEPHYR 72/13 H	ZEPHYR 72/12,5 K H	86 L	99 L - 109 L	86 R - 92 R - 102 R	92	106	124	95	105	125	ZT 108/19 K V	ZT 117/24 K V	TUAREG 85	TUAREG 92 PRO	TONKAWA 4x4

Mulching kit

This kit serves to shred grass cuttings into very fine particles and distribute them around the base of the grass stems, leaving a perfectly clean lawn and ensuring a clean and uniform cut.

	Mulching kit	68130438	●														
		68132062		○													
		NA		○	●												
		NA				●											
		NA											●	●			
		68120025					○										
		68120008A						○									
		68120050							○								
	Mulching kit	68050012							●								
		68050013								●							
		68040001									●						
	Mulching kit	68120005A														○	○

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories



		Part number	Machines															
			ZEPHYR 72/13 H	ZEPHYR 72/12,5 K H	86 L	99 L - 109 L	86 R - 92 R - 102 R	92	106	124	95	105	125	ZT 108/19 K V	ZT 117/24 K V	TUAREG 85	TUAREG 92 PRO	TONKAWA 4x4
Discharge deflectors To discharge the grass cuttings onto the lawn surface when working.																		
	Rear deflector	68130404	○	○														
		68120003						○	○	○								
		68050011									○	○	○					
		68050047					○											
	Side deflector	68130591	●															
	Side deflector	NA															○	
	Side discharge conversion kit	68132044A		○														
Steering wheel knob Increases ergonomic comfort while driving the tractor or emptying the grass catcher, allowing the operator to steer the vehicle with just one hand.																		
	Steering wheel knob	68130600	○															
Battery charger To keep the battery in good working order during periods of disuse, ensuring the optimum charge level and longer lifetime.																		
	Battery charger	68130481	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories



		Part number	Machines															
			ZEPHYR 72/13 H	ZEPHYR 72/12,5 K H	86 L	99 L - 109 L	86 R - 92 R - 102 R	92	106	124	95	105	125	ZT 108/19 K V	ZT 117/24 K V	TUAREG 85	TUAREG 92 PRO	TONKAWA 4x4
Towing kit Makes it possible to tow a small trailer.																		
	Towing kit	68130458	●	○														
		NA			○	●												
		NA					●											
	Towing kit	NA												●	●			
	Towing kit	68120007														○	○	○
Trailer Lightweight and durable, ideal for transporting grass cuttings, green waste or other material. Detachable steel frame with reinforced bar. Dimensions: 72 x 103 x 28 cm. Max load capacity approx. 230 kg.																		
	Trailer	68130005A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Lawn roller Lawn roller, perfect for soil compaction after sowing.																		
	Lawn roller Length 98 cm Diameter 90 cm Weight with water 140 kg Weight with sand 235 kg	68050010	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

● standard equipment ○ compatible tools

- 163

Accessories



			Part number	Machines															
				ZEPHYR 72/13 H	ZEPHYR 72/12,5 K H	86 L	99 L - 109 L	86 R - 92 R - 102 R	92	106	124	95	105	125	ZT 108/19 K V	ZT 117/24 K V	TUAREG 85	TUAREG 92 PRO	TONKAWA 4x4
Electric bag emptying kit																			
	Electric bag emptying kit	68050014																	
Metal bumper kit																			
	Metal bumper kit	68050018																	
Protective sheet																			
Protective cover in synthetic material to protect the tractor from UV rays and rain.																			
	Protective sheet with logo and elastic fastening	68050043																	



Efco water pumps: readily accessible water power to irrigate the soil.

Technology and comfort

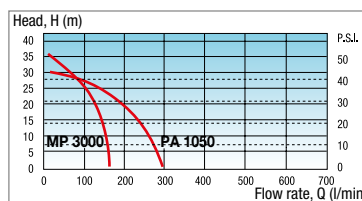
The complete range of **Efco** water pumps complies both with the needs of home users and with those of professionals, for use in agriculture and on building sites. Lightweight and practical but simultaneously rugged and exceptionally reliable through time, these units are designed for the irrigation of plants, vineyards and allotments or for emptying duties. **Efco** water pumps feature a high suction head to flow rate ratio for the utmost flexibility in all working conditions and optimal efficiency, also when located at a distance from water sources.



Thanks to its plastic body, the machine is extremely light.



Tough tubular steel frame facilitating transport of the machine and affording protection from accidental impact.



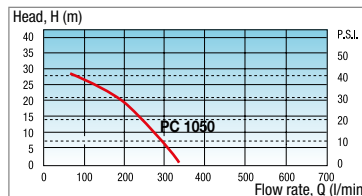
Self-priming water pumps:
Efco models are characterised by an excellent Head/Flow Rate ratio.



Tough aluminium pump casing ensures maximum long-term durability.



Steel crankshaft and piston with 2 rings guarantee prolonged service life.



Non self-priming water pumps:
Efco models are characterised by an excellent Head/Flow Rate ratio.



Water Pumps

Guide to selection

MP 3000

		Total head H (m)							
		1.5	3	5	10	15	20	25	30
Total length of pipeline Ø 25 mm	5	137	132	128	124	108	98	72	57
	20	108	104	100	89	76	63	57	41
	50	82	79	76	67	58	46	33	12
	100	62	60	57	50	43	34	25	10
	200	46	44	42	37	32	25	16	
	500	28	27	25	22	20	15		
L (m)		Flow rate Q (l/min)							

PA 1050

		Total head H (m)							
		1.5	3	5	10	15	20	25	30
Total length of pipeline Ø 40 mm	5	266	260	247	205	185	150	100	50
	20	240	230	220	195	167	132	85	45
	50	202	195	185	165	142	115	72	40
	100	170	162	157	140	118	98	70	37
	200	130	127	120	107	92	76	55	
	500	90	87	82	72	63	51	40	
L (m)		Flow rate Q (l/min)							

PC 1050

		Total head H (m)							
		1.5	3	5	10	15	20	25	30
Total length of pipeline Ø 40 mm	5	308	300	286	250	205	160	120	55
	20	270	260	250	220	185	150	100	53
	50	222	212	203	180	152	123	90	50
	100	177	171	165	148	125	102	78	40
	200	137	130	125	110	98	80	58	
	500	90	88	82	75	65	52	40	
L (m)		Flow rate Q (l/min)							



Self-priming



Self-priming water pumps are ideal for irrigation of gardens and small crop cultivation areas. Compact, extremely lightweight and reliable, these machines provide running time of one hour with a full tank. Model **MP 3000** features significantly reduced noise levels and vibration thanks to the new engine configuration, with its lower speed operating setting. Reducer fittings kit, complete with seals to ensure optimal watertightness and high performance. The fittings allow easy connection between the pump and the most commonly used rubber hoses.



1" fittings kit (as standard on **MP 3000**, **PA 1050**).

340000002R



Water filter with 1" fitting (as standard on **MP 3000**, **PA 1050**).

340000001R



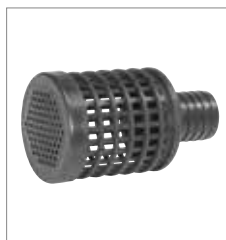
Ø 1" spiral hose, length 4m (optional on **MP 3000**).

340000031



1" ½ fittings kit (standard on **PA 1050**).

341000016A



Water filter with 1" ½ fitting (standard on **PA 1050**).

341000017



Optional curved fitting kit with 1" ½ to 1" reduction (standard on **PA 1050**).

341000102



	MP 3000	PA 1050
Power	1.3 HP – 1.0 kW	2.1 HP - 1.6 kW
Displacement	30 cm³	50.2 cm³
Max. flow rate/Max. head	150 L/min/36 m	270 L/min/30 m
Suction Ø/Delivery Ø/Suction head	1"/25.4 mm/7 m	1.5"/38.1 mm/7.3 m
Pump type	centrifugal	centrifugal
Fuel tank capacity	0.83 L	1.10 L
Sound pressure/power level	99.3/102 dB(A)	88/100.8 dB(A)
Total dry weight	5.5 kg	8.5 kg

Not self-priming



The non self-priming water pump is the optimal solution for handling high liquid flow rates, thanks also to its long operating time. This unit is equipped with a practical carry handle for easy transport and a solid tubular steel frame to protect it from accidental impact. The **PC 1050** non self-priming water pump is designed to provide lasting operation with reduced wear, thanks to the rugged pump body in aluminium and the ceramic mechanical seals. Reducer fittings kit, complete with seals to ensure optimal watertightness and high performance. The fittings allow easy connection between the pump and the most commonly used rubber hoses.



1" ½ fittings kit (as standard).

341000016A

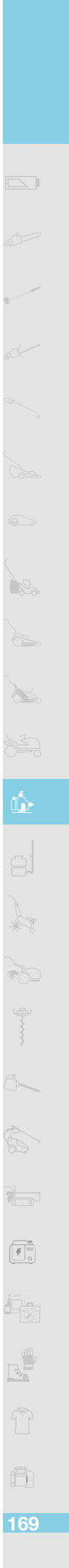


Water filter with 1" ½ fitting and foot valve (as standard).

332000010R



PC 1050	
Power	2.1 HP - 1.6 kW
Displacement	50.2 cm³
Max. flow rate/Max. head	320 L/min/30 m
Suction Ø/Delivery Ø/Suction head	1.50"/38.1 mm/7.3 m
Pump type	centrifugal
Fuel tank capacity	1.10 L
Sound pressure/power level	88/100.8 dB(A)
Total dry weight	6.5 kg



Easy to handle, versatile and smart: high performance for your groundcare requirements.

Technology and comfort

The backpack mistblowers are a paradigm of ergonomics and efficiency, combining top performance and operator comfort. The controls located on the handle are perfectly accessible, the tanks are generously sized, and the aluminium fan is safe and efficient. The petrol engine guarantees reliability and a long working life, while the adjustable jet allows the machine to be adapted to suit the type of treatment to be performed and the type of vegetation involved.



The opening angle of the jet can be adjusted rapidly and conveniently without having to stop working, enabling treatment to be customised according to each individual type of vegetation.



The controls are readily accessible and the handle can be easily adjusted in accordance with the crops to be treated, also with a forward angle for the optimal wrist position when spraying with the tube positioned vertically.



The booster pump (supplied on request) increases the liquid throw to improve reach height.



The optional ULV kit allows optimal atomisation of the sprayed liquid to ensure targeted treatment, eliminating overspray and wastage of product.



Maximum user comfort thanks to the ergonomic harness and vibration-damping system of the frame.



Easy-to-install powder kit affords numerous options for selection of the quantity delivered.



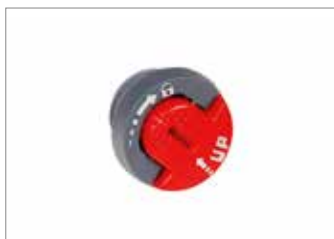
Backpack Mistblowers



Backpack



For treatment and pest control of crops, small plantations and nurseries. These machines can deliver liquids (such as fungicides and pesticides) or powders. The mistblowers have an ergonomic harness and frame mounted on a vibration-damping system for the maximum user comfort.



The EasyLift mixture cap is the most practical solution for fast fluid top-up. The conveniently folding rear handgrip is ergonomic and ensures easy use of the filler caps without the need for tools (**AT 2063**).



The booster pump keeps the solution of liquids in the tank thoroughly mixed, increasing and stabilising the delivery flow rate of the product (supplied as standard on the **AT 2063** model).



In model **AT 2063**, the ULV kit provides optimal atomisation of the sprayed liquid to ensure targeted treatment, eliminating overspray and wastage of product.



In model **AT 2063**, the telescoping blower tube has been designed to ensure maximum comfort for the operator. The control handle is adjustable, allowing the longitudinal movement and rotation of the blower tube and handgrip.



AT 800



AT 2063

	AT 8000	AT 2063
Power	5.0 HP - 3.7 kW (SAE)	4.4 HP - 3.3 kW
Displacement	72.4 cm ³	61.3 cm ³
Max. air flow	16.0 m ³ /min	20 m ³ /min
Air speed	120 m/sec	90 m/sec
Liquid delivery rate	0.5 ÷ 3 L/min	0.67 ÷ 5.15 L/min
Liquid tank capacity	14 L	16 L
Sound pressure/power level	95.7/109.6 dB(A)	102/112 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	< 2.5 m/s ²	< 2.5 m/s ²
Weight	12.5 kg	11.5 kg

Accessories



		Part number	Machines		
			AT 800/AT 8000	AT 900/AT 9000	AT 2063
Dusting kit Conversion kit for treatment based on microgranule chemical powder. Rather than entering into contact with the fan, the powder/granules are conveyed directly into the blower tube.					
	Dusting kit	365200114	☐		
		56062004		☐	
		56022027			☐
Diffusers kit Allow the operator to direct or reduce the intensity of the liquid jet in accordance with application directions of the treatment liquids.					
	Double jet kit	365100062A	☐		
	Kit containing 3 diffusers	56062003		☐	
ULV kit Provides optimal atomization of the sprayed liquid to ensure targeted treatment eliminating overspray and wastage of product.					
	ULV kit	365200203A	☐		
		56062005		☐	
Booster pump The booster pump keeps the solution of liquids in the tank thoroughly mixed, increasing and stabilizing the delivery flow rate of the product. The booster and filler version allows the tank to be filled without obliging the operator to take off the backpack.					
	Booster pump kit	365200273CR	☐		
	Booster pump kit	56062001		☐	
	Booster and filler pump kit	56062002		☐	
Extension tubes kit Extension tubes make it possible to change the blower tube terminal angle to adapt the jet for different treatment types.					
	Extension tubes kit	56062006		☐	

o compatible tools

Robust and reliable,
Efco rotary tillers and
two-wheeled tractors
prepare the soil for small
and large cultivation projects.

Technology and comfort

Efco rotary tillers and two-wheeled tractors are reliable, easy to handle and simple to use. Safe and built with materials that provide long-lasting strength, they are an invaluable workmate for gardeners, farmers and landscaping experts working on medium-sized plots. To offer greater comfort, some models have handlebars with both height and width adjustment, to adapt to the operator's stature and work alongside crops without trampling on the tilled soil. Can be paired with various accessories, such as the adjustable furrowing tool and metal or tyred wheels, making them a multipurpose tool for tending the vegetable patch and garden.



The chain guard is reinforced to withstand flying stones and accidental impact.



The front wheel is included for transport purposes, and can be raised when the machine engages the soil.



External gear selector, ergonomically designed and easily accessible.



The handlebars are fully adjustable: up and down, to adapt to the user's height and build, and sideways (offset), allowing the operator to walk alongside crops without treading on the freshly turned soil.



50 cm rotor with depth adjuster.



Oil-bath gear drive for high mechanical strength and reduced maintenance.

Rotary Tillers Two-wheeled tractors



A person wearing a black cap, sunglasses, and gloves is operating a red Efcó rotary tillage machine. The machine is a two-wheeled tractor with a red engine housing featuring the Efcó logo and 'MAX 2000 W' text. It has a black frame, a large black rear wheel, and a smaller front wheel. The operator is standing in a field of green grass and weeds, with a line of trees in the background. The machine is currently tilling the soil, turning over a layer of dark earth.

175

MZ Series Rotary Tillers

Ideal for home users who need to prepare vegetable gardens and flower beds for seeding, this model offers an excellent combination of manageability and user-friendliness.



Rear wheel for easy transportation of the machine.



Speed regulator with integrated on-off system and control lever located within easy reach.



46 cm rotor with three elements on each side, reducible to 32-22 cm.



Scarifier.

69209018



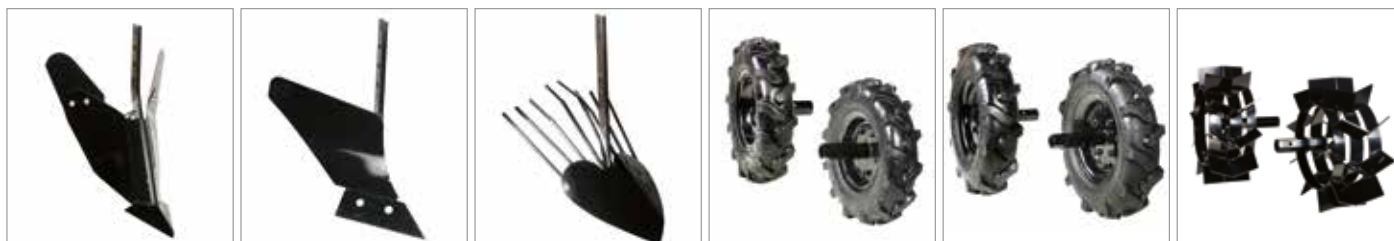
MZ 2055 K

Engine make/model	Emak K 300 H OHV
Displacement	80 cm ³
Gearbox	1 forward speed
Rotor	3+3 blades - 46 cm
Handlebars	with vertical adjustment
Transmission	in steel
Dimensions	115x110x46 cm
Weight	27 kg

MZ Series Rotary Tillers



Compact and lightweight, medium power rotary tillers are designed for the care and maintenance of allotments, gardens and plots of medium size, and also smaller spaces and around low height plants. Manoeuvrable, lightweight, and easy to use. The handlebars are adjustable to all positions so they can be adapted to match the preferences of any user or working situation; for model **MZ 2098 RKS** adjustment is achieved with a practical lever on the handlebars.



Ideal for deep furrowing of hard and uncultivated terrain and to prepare the ground for tillage.

Lateral transport wheels to easily move the machine on hard surfaces in case of different activities on the soil.

Adjustable furrower.
Compatible
MZ 2075 RKS *
MZ 2098 RKS

Adjustable plough.
Compatible
MZ 2075 RKS *
MZ 2098 RKS

Potato digger.
Compatible
MZ 2075 RKS *
MZ 2098 RKS

Pair of tyred wheels
3.50-6".
Compatible
MZ 2098 RKS

Pair of tyred wheels
3.50-8".
Compatible

Pair of metal wheels.
Compatible

69209081

69209082

69209083

69209089

MZ 2075 RKS
69209131
MZ 2098 RKS
69209114

MZ 2075 RKS
69209084
MZ 2098 RKS
69209116

* requires tool holder **69209087**



elco

elco

MZ 2075 RKS

MZ 2098 RKS

Engine make/model	Emak K 800 HT OHV	Emak K 800 HC OHV
Displacement	182 cm³	182 cm³
Gearbox	1 forward speed + 1 reverse	2 forward speed + 1 reverse
Rotor	3+3 blades – 82 cm reducible to 55-35 cm, with protection discs	3+3 blades – 85 cm reducible to 35 cm, with protection discs
Handlebars	fully adjustable	fully adjustable
Rear tool holder	optional (part number 69209087)	standard
Dimensions	140x80x82 cm	163x105x85 cm
Weight	57 kg	63 kg





MC Series Two-Wheeled Tractors



Ideal for home users with small vegetable plots and gardens requiring periodic soil maintenance in preparation for sowing. The large wheels and adjustable handlebars, which are both height and width-adjustable using a convenient lever, give the operator maximum control over the two-wheeled tractor, allowing it to be adapted to different usage situations.



Front ballast that increases the stability of the two-wheeled tractor, particularly on harder terrain.



Large wheels for greater manoeuvrability of the machine during use.



Handlebars with height and width adjustment by means of a handy lever on the handlebar, to ensure correct operator posture.



50 cm rotor with depth adjuster.



MC 350

Engine make / model	Emak K 800 HC OHV
Displacement	182 cm ³
Gearbox	1 forward speed + 1 reverse
Clutch	direct coupling, belt with tensioner
Transmission	chain and oil-bath gearbox
Rotor	3+3 blades - 50 cm
Handlebars	vertical and horizontal adjustment
Dimensions	130x53x105 cm
Weight	89 kg (including 10 kg front ballast)



Power, manoeuvrability
and precision for drilling
all types of terrain.

Technology and comfort

Efco earth augers are ideal for drilling holes for vines or trees, greenhouse poles, fence uprights and lamp posts. Our models offer high stress resistance under the most extreme conditions and in all working environments.



Ergonomic handle for exceptional comfort: equipped with throttle trigger lockout to prevent unintentional acceleration.



Diaphragm carburettor allows the machine to operate in any position without leakage of fuel.



Professional aluminium gearbox with gears running in ball bearings: guarantee of long life, quiet operation and reduced vibration.





Earth Augers

TR series medium power

A medium-power earth auger is ideal for small drilling operations on rural terrain, such as for planting vines or trees, or for drilling holes for greenhouse poles or fence uprights. In this case the job can be done by just one operator. Model **TR 1551** is particularly safe and comfortable: all the controls are combined on the ergonomic handgrip, including a safety lever to protect against uncontrolled acceleration.



Single flight bits with single or double cutting edge (double cutting edges ensure more efficient penetration and facilitate the discharge of earth). With tip and cutting edge made of special steel to ensure top performance and excellent wear resistance. Compatible

ø 8x100 cm **375100028A**
 ø 10x100 cm **375100029A**
 ø 15x100 cm **375100030A**
 ø 20x100 cm **375100031A**



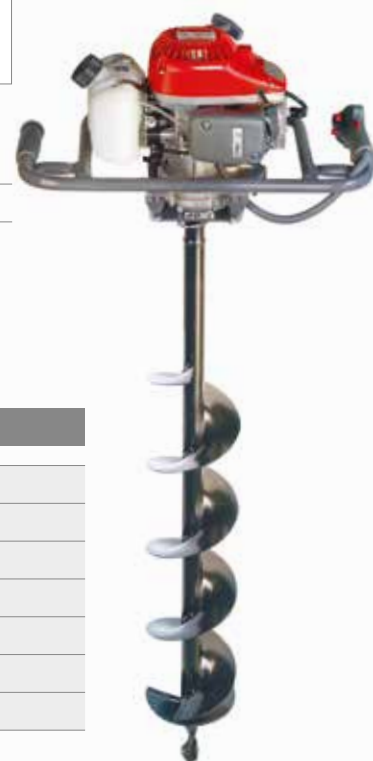
30 cm extension with cotter pin for increased boring depth. Compatible

375100115



TR 1551

Power	2.1 HP - 1.6 kW
Displacement	50.2 cm³
Reduction ratio	40 : 1
Bit diameter	8-10-15-20 cm
Sound pressure/power level	100/108 dB(A)
Lh/rh vibration level	13.5/13.5 m/s²
Weight without bit	9.1 kg



Air to keep your outdoor spaces clean, from the garden to the drive: a solution for home users and professionals alike.

Technology and comfort

Silent, lightweight and easy to use, **Efco** blowers and vacuum cleaners are valid, reliable work companions. Powerful and efficient tools designed to clear leaves, olives, hazelnuts and small debris from any surface: in private settings, to clear small areas (handheld blowers), and for professional use on farmland and in large urban spaces (backpack blowers).



"AlwaysOn" power switch: returns automatically to the ON position after each stop, thus eliminating the risk of flooding the carburettor.



Rubber covered handle ensures a firm and comfortable grip on the machine, while at the same time isolating the hands of the operator from vibrations.



Vacuumed material is chopped up by a rotor with 4 steel blades (standard feature) to reduce the volume when inside the bag, down to 1/12 of original size, so that more work can be done with fewer emptying stops.



Double bladed fan delivers high performance in terms of air flow and velocity, while increasing the cooling capacity of the engine.



Paper air filter with increased capacity and filtration surface area; allows efficient and quick maintenance and is more durable.



Digital coil with variable ignition advance and flywheel with new fin geometry: engine guaranteed to run more smoothly, and cooling rendered more efficient.

SA series handheld



Ideal for clearing the garden of leaves and other small debris or grass cuttings, the handheld blower is designed to get the job done quickly and efficiently. Model **SA 2500** combines high performance with perfect balance, while its light weight enables prolonged use without fatigue. The rubber-clad handgrip and professional anti-vibration system ensure maximum operator comfort at all times. Simple and practical to use, it enables even inexperienced users to operate the machine easily and in total safety.



Star-shaped metal shredder blade. Mounted on the standard fan, the shredder blade is invaluable when the tool is used with the vacuum cleaner kit (optional).



'S' style scroll assembly: eliminates twisting force, guaranteeing enhanced comfort during prolonged use of the machine.



Telescopic tube that allows the machine to be stored in confined spaces, without the use of tools.



Vacuum cleaner kit (optional): comprising a side handgrip with integrated anti-shock system, a suction tube, an elbow tube and a collection bag, it transforms the blower into a vacuum cleaner for collecting leaves, grass and small pruning debris.



SA 2500

Power	1.3 HP - 1.0 kW
Displacement	25.4 cm³
Max air volume	720 m³/h
Max air speed	70 m/sec
Collection bag capacity	36 L
Sound pressure/power level	96.5/104 dB(A)
Vibration level	6.3 m/s²
Dry weight, without blower tube	3.7 kg
Single harness with double snap hook	optional 61140011R
Conversion kit from blower to vacuum	optional 56602004
Blower tube with duckbill style nozzle	standard

SA series backpack



Backpack blowers are designed for use in rural areas, for clearing spaces such as farmyards and forecourts, and in the city, for clearing parks, sports grounds, flowerbeds and roads. They are also recommended for moving and compacting fruit and other produce as it falls from the tree. Low weight plus high air velocity and air delivery volume mean these tools can guarantee practicality, power and high performance.



Conversion kit from blower to mistblower (**SA 2063**).

56022030

Dusting kit for mistblower (**SA 2063**).

56022027



Two air delivery nozzles supplied as standard: rectangular/round section, both equipped with hemispherical support so the tube can rest on the ground on level terrain to reduce operator fatigue (**SA 9010**).



SA 2063

SA 9010

	SA 2063	SA 9010
Power	4.5 HP - 3.3 kW	5.0 HP - 3.6 kW
Displacement	61.3 cm ³	77 cm ³
Max. air volume	1200 m ³ /h	1645 m ³ /h
Max. air speed (with terminal)	90 m/sec	90 m/sec
Fuel tank capacity	2.1 L	2.3 L
Sound pressure/power level	101/109 dB(A)	103/105 dB(A)
Vibration level	< 3.3 m/s ²	< 2.5 m/s ²
Dry weight, without blower tube	9.4 kg	10.4 kg
Air delivery nozzle rectangular section	optional CFI2412201	standard
Air delivery nozzle circular section	optional CFI2412301	standard
Air delivery nozzle adapter	optional 56520188R	standard



Cleaning anywhere,
in all conditions:
cleanliness and hygiene take
centre stage with **Efco**
high-pressure washers.

Technology and comfort

Combining the power of water and pressure produces amazing results. **Efco** high-pressure washers are technologically advanced machines designed to clean and sanitise all types of surfaces. While the cold water high-pressure washers are perfect for cleaning duties around the home, the hot-water models are more suitable for use in industrial surroundings or for cleaning very large areas, including courtyards and covered walkways.



Axial 3-piston pump with thermal protection.



Water suction quick fitting.



Easy transport thanks to large sized wheels.



Practical handle for easier movement.



Removable detergent tank with externally visible liquid level.



Practical storage recesses to ensure accessories are always in easy reach.

High-pressure Washers



Cold water



The range of cold water high-pressure washers meets the needs of home users engaged in either occasional or intensive cleaning activities. These machines are designed to assist with cleaning of areas outside the home, in the garden, and of objects and vehicles. Packed with features for different types of use, these machines incorporate several devices aimed at maximising user comfort such as the large wheels for ease of transport and the generously sized recesses for stowing accessories and the power cable.



Easy transport thanks to large size wheels.



Practical handle for easier movement.



Removable detergent tank with externally visible liquid level.



Practical recesses to ensure accessories are always in easy reach.



Only available
in certain markets

IP 1150 S

IP 1250 S

Pressure	125 bar	150 bar
Flow rate	360 L/h	500 L/h
Rated power	1.75 kW (230 V/50 Hz)	2.35 kW (230 V/50 Hz)
Pump	aluminium	aluminium
Standard equipment	gun with protection lance with nozzle head fitting adjustable nozzle head rotary nozzle head detergent nozzle head hose reel 8 m, thermoplastic built-in detergent tank fixed brush	gun with protection lance with nozzle head fitting adjustable nozzle head rotary nozzle head detergent nozzle head hose reel 8 m, thermoplastic integral detergent tank fixed brush

Cold water



Easy transport thanks to large size wheels.



Practical handle for easier movement.



Easily removable integrated detergent tank.



Hose reel at top for practical hose management.



Only available
in certain markets

IP 1400 S

IP 1500 S

Pressure	140 bar	150 bar
Flow rate	400 L/h	450 L/h
Rated power	2.1 kW (230 V/50 Hz)	2.2 kW (230 V/50 Hz)
Pump	aluminium	brass
Standard equipment	gun with protection lance with nozzle head fitting adjustable nozzle head rotary nozzle head detergent nozzle head hose reel 8 m, thermoplastic built-in detergent tank fixed brush	gun with protection lance with adjustable nozzle head (Securfix) lance with adjustable nozzle/foaming lance foaming lance hose reel 8 m thermoplastic hose fixed brush



Cold water



Triplex pump with axial pistons arranged vertically. Brass pump head.



Practical housing of lance gun.



Easy transport thanks to large size wheels (Ø 250 mm).



Self-priming pump and petrol engine, for jobs in places lacking an electrical power outlet (**IPX 2000 S**).



Only available
in certain markets

	IP 1750 S	IP 1900 S	IPX 2000 S
Pressure	150 bar	160 bar	200 bar
Flow rate	510 L/h	600 L/h	720 L/h
Rated power	2.4 kW (230 V/50 Hz)	2.9 kW (230 V/50 Hz)	-
Rated power	-	-	6 HP
Pump	brass	brass	brass, self-priming with control valve
Standard equipment	gun with protection angled lance with adjustable nozzle 8 m rubber hose built-in detergent tank	gun with protection angled lance with adjustable nozzle angled lance with swivel nozzle hose reel 12 m rubber hose built-in detergent tank fixed brush	gun with protection lance with detergent head 8 m rubber hose

Hot water



Hot water high-pressure washer models are essential for cleaning activities on extensive areas such as courtyards and covered walkways. In industrial settings these machines are ideal for cleaning large areas of flooring and for all situations calling for the cleaning and sanitising power of hot water.



Triplex pump with axial pistons arranged horizontally with the pump at the bottom of the machine. Brass head.



Ergonomic handgrip for practical operation, with removable handle for easier transport (**IP 2500 HS**).



Double switch to select hot or cold water (**IP 2500 HS**).



Water temperature control thermostat (**IP 3000 HS**).



Only available
in certain markets

	IP 2500 HS	IP 3000 HS
Pressure	150 bar	150 bar
Flow Rate	480 L/h	540 L/h
Engine power	2.3 kW (230 V/50 Hz)	2.7 kW (230 V/50 Hz)
Pump	brass	brass
Hot water temperature	60°C (max 90°C)	60°C (max 90°C)
Standard equipment	gun with protection angled lance with protection foaming lance 8m rubber hose built-in diesel tank hot/cold water selector	gun with protection lance with detergent head hose reel 10 m rubber hose built-in detergent tank built-in diesel tank temperature control thermostat



Accessories



			Part number	Machines									
				IP 1150 S	IP 1250 S	IP 1400 S	IP 1500 S	IP 1750 S	IP 1900 S	IPX 2000 S	IP 2500 HS	IP 3000 HS	
Gun Gun with protection.													
	Gun	68500059		•	•								
		68500029					•	•					
		68500030								•			
		68500031									•	•	
		68500078				•							
Lance with nozzle head fitting Lance designed to accept adjustable or rotating nozzle heads.													
	Lance with nozzle head fitting	68500061		•	•	•							
		68500071									•		
Foaming lance Lance with integral detergent dispenser for more efficient washing.													
	Foaming lance	68500063		•	•	•							
		68500049						○	○		•		
		68500050								○			
		68500051										○	
Floor wash lance This tool is specially designed for washing floors and surfaces on which projected spray must be avoided.													
	Floor wash lance	68500014A					○	○			○		
		68500004A						○	○			○	
		68500070		○	○	○							
Rotojet lance Increases effectiveness thanks to the pressure-generated turbine effect.													
	Rotojet lance	68500046						○					
		68500047							•	○			
		68500013A										○	
		68500080				•							
		68500073									○		
Lance with adjustable nozzle Allows the force of the water jet to be adjusted to match requirements.													
	Lance with adjustable nozzle	68500036						•					
		68500037							•				
		68500038								•			
		68500039										•	
		68500079				•							
Sandblast lance Highly practical and easy to use, the sandblast lance removes rust, old paint films, and accumulated deposits.													
	Sandblast lance	68500001A					○	○	○	○	○		
		68500009A										○	

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools

Accessories



Part number	Machines								
	IP 1150 S	IP 1250 S	IP 1400 S	IP 1500 S	IP 1750 S	IP 1900 S	IPX 2000 S	IP 2500 HS	IP 3000 HS

Adjustable nozzle head

Allows the force of the water jet to be adjusted to match requirements.

	Adjustable nozzle head	68500069	•						
		68500068		•					
		68500076			•				

Rotary nozzle head

Increases effectiveness thanks to the pressure-generated turbine effect.

	Rotary nozzle head	68500062	•	•					
		68500077			•				

Brush

Driven by the pressure of the water jet. Made of natural bristles, the brushes are designed for cleaning delicate surfaces.

	Rotary brush	68500065	○	○	○				
		68500002A				○	○		○
	Professional rotary brush	68500010A						○	○
	Fixed brush	68500064	•	•	•				
		68500003A				•	○	•	○

High-pressure hose

Flexible and strong, this hose connects the unit to the gun with protection.

	High-pressure hose	68500023					•		•
		68500024					•		
		68500025						•	
		68500026							•

Extension hose

A pressure hose for the maximum range of action.

	6 m extension hose	68500067	○	○	○	○			
		68500060	•	•	•	•			
	8 m extension hose	68500012A					○		
		68500006A						○	
		68500052						○	○
		68500075							○

Drain clearing attachment

Unblocks drains and pipelines rapidly.

	8 m drain clearing attachment	68500074				○			○
	10 m drain clearing attachment	68500066	○	○	○				
	15 m drain clearing attachment	68500005A					○	○	○
	25 m drain clearing attachment	68500011A					○	○	○

Nozzle for drain clearing attachment

Compatible with specific models based on flow rate in litres.

	Drain clearing nozzle (6-9 L/min)	68500056					○	○	○
	Drain clearing nozzle (10-15 L/min)	68500057					○	○	○

Water filter kit

Water filter for protecting the pump and nozzles from impurities in the water.

	Water filter kit	68500016A					○	○	○
---	------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	---	---	---

• standard equipment ○ compatible tools



The maximum loading performance and exceptional stability: **Efco** transporters fear no rivals.

Technology and comfort

Ideal for use in building construction and agriculture, **Efco** transporters are designed to carry bulky and heavy loads, also over steep and uneven terrain. Designed in compliance with the highest quality standards, these machines offer optimum performance in terms of load capacity, reliability through time, and safety. The load capacity ranges from 450 to 550 kg, allowing these machines to be used in rural surroundings, in the garden and around the farm or on building sites.



Telescoping flat body optimises transport operations, even with bulky loads.



Wide crawler tracks ensure solid grip on any type of terrain.



Tight turning radius for ease of manoeuvre on building sites or in greenhouses and vineyards.



Rugged undercarriage with track tensioner sprocket, perfectly balanced for correct weight distribution and excellent grip on all types of terrain.



Rear metal guard to maximize operator safety.



Rugged steel chassis. A low centre of gravity provides optimal stability during the job, also when working on steep gradients. The high position of the engine and transmission facilitates maintenance tasks.

Transporters



TN series



Compact and manoeuvrable, small transporters facilitate the transport of materials of various types, from firewood to fruit. Thanks to their features, these machines are perfect for use in rural areas for transporting loads in confined spaces and on sloping terrain. Their tight turning radius (700 mm), not only makes the transporters easier to manoeuvre, it also helps protect the surrounding vegetation during transit of the machine.



Handlebar-mounted gear lever.



Speed selection control lever.



Manual dump with automatic locking system.



High sides kit to facilitate transportation of bulky loads (compatible).

68722010



TN 3400 H

TN 3400 K

Displacement	166 cm ³	166 cm ³
Engine make/model	Honda GCVx 170 OHV	Emak K 655 OHV
Gearbox	2 + 2	2 + 2
Speed	1 st : 1.60 - 2 nd : 3.60 1 st Rev: 1.40 - 2 nd Rev: 3.40	1 st : 1.60 - 2 nd : 3.60 1 st Rev: 1.40 - 2 nd Rev: 3.40
Lift/dump	manual	manual
Minimum turning radius	700 mm	700 mm
Dump angle	45°	45°
Loading deck/Payload	telescoping/350 kg	telescoping/350 kg
Body length	93 - 106 cm	93 - 106 cm
Body width	52 - 90 cm	52 - 90 cm
Overall dimensions	153x60x90 cm	153x60x90 cm
Weight	140 kg	140 kg

TN series



The professional transporters are designed in compliance with stringent quality standards to provide elevated performance in terms of load capacity and the maximum reliability through time. These machines are ideal for easy manoeuvring around building sites or in greenhouses and vineyards. Thanks to the wide tracks on these machines, the operator can travel in safety also on the steepest slopes, with perfect grip of the machine on all types of terrain.



Independent 2100 rpm PTO.



Steering with independently controlled release and brakes.



Expandable loading deck for transporting even very bulky loads.



High sides kit to facilitate transportation of bulky loads (compatible).

TN 4500/68722003

TN 5600/68722004



TN 4500

TN 5600

	TN 4500	TN 5600
Displacement	163 cm ³ 182 cm ³	163 cm ³ 182 cm ³
Engine make/model	Honda GX 160 OHV Emak K 800 H	Honda GX 160 OHV Emak K 800 H
Gearbox	3 + 1R	4 + 2R
Speed	1 st : 1.88 - 2 nd : 4.13 - 3 rd : 7.00 Rev: 1.86	1 st : 1.88 - 2 nd : 3.16 - 3 rd : 4.13 - 4 th : 7.00 1 st Rev: 1.86 - 2 nd Rev: 3.13
Lift/dump	manual	manual
Minimum turning radius	700 mm	700 mm
Dump angle	50°	50°
Loading deck/Payload	telescoping/450 kg	telescoping/550 kg
Body length	93 - 106 cm	100 - 118 cm
Body width	56 - 94 cm	65 - 110 cm
Overall dimensions	167x65x102 cm	175x73x102 cm
Weight	180 kg	200 kg



Power generators, always ready for any eventuality.

Technology and comfort

Power generators consist of an internal combustion engine combined with an electric generator and produce AC or DC power independently. They can be used in the event of mains grid outages, disruptions or blackouts, and are useful for providing power where none is available. They are handy devices for outdoor leisure activities, for those who work in the commercial sector (i.e. stand construction and events) or for users who need to power electrical appliances such as high-pressure washers, electric saws or trimmers in isolated environments far from mains outlets. Choose between open set generators, available with power ratings up to 6 kW, or silent inverter generators, i.e. with an enclosed and soundproofed engine, which are particularly suitable for public places, outdoor activities near to people or for use with boats, motorhomes or on campsites.



AVR (Automatic Voltage Regulator) device supplied as standard, which maintains a constant voltage level to the connected equipment, thereby preventing damage from power surges.



Muffler sound insulation to reduce noise, waterproof design and robust, robotically welded frame ensure high performance.



Emak OHV engines offer reduced fuel consumption, for long running times between fuel refills.



Engine with electric starter, available for the **PGE 65E DCS**, **PGE 48i S** and **PGE 80E-3 DCS** models, which ensures effortless starting.



The fuel level gauge is located in a prominent position, for quick reading of the petrol level in the tank.



Handles and wheels, supplied as standard on the **PGE 65 DCS**, **PGE 65E DCS**, **PGE 80E-3 DCS** and **PGE 48i S** models, make it easy to transport.

Power generators



Up to 3 kW



The **PGE 25 DCS** and **PGE 35 DCS** generators ensure independence from the mains grid in all sorts of situations, such as emergencies, blackouts, working out in the open in natural areas, or holidaying in isolated locations. They can handle loads up to 2.8 kW and are therefore the ideal tool if you want to become independent from stationary power sources: ideal for work equipment or leisure pursuits, they have a large fuel tank that ensures a running time of up to 15 hours.



Equipped with a double AC 220V AC outlet and one DC 12V outlet.



The fuel level gauge is located in a prominent position, for quick reading of the petrol level in the tank.



Sturdy steel frame to ensure maximum strength and protection when on the move.



Engine positioned on rubber anti-vibration mounts to minimise vibrations during operation.



Only available
in certain markets

	PGE 25 DCS	PGE 35 DCS
Effective/maximum power	2.0 kW/2.2 kW	2.8 kW/3.1 kW
Engine model	K 825 HG OHV	K 850 HG OHV
Engine displacement	196 cm ³	212 cm ³
Fuel tank capacity	15 L	15 L
Oil reservoir capacity	0.6 L	0.6 L
Runtime (50% power)	15 hours	15 hours
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz
Voltage	230 V	230 V
AC power quality (THD)	G1	G1
Power factor	1	1
DC voltage	12 V	12 V
DC current	8.3 A	8.3 A
Starting	manual	manual
Noise emissions	< 72 db(A)	< 74 db(A)
Weight	42 kg	47 kg
Dimensions (LxWxH)	605x490x495 mm	605x490x495 mm

Up to 6 kW



These models are designed for more intensive use, where the power drawn by connected loads exceeds 5 kW. Models **PGE 65 DCE** and **PGE 65E DCS** are equipped with three 220V AC (alternating current) sockets and one 12V DC (direct current) socket. They have 25 L fuel tanks to cope with continuous use over a period of up to 8 hours. Model **PGE 80-E DCS** can also supply three-phase current at 400V, making it suitable for industrial or craft business applications that require high power, such as powering machine tools, logsplitters or welding machines.



Emak OHV engines offer reduced fuel consumption, for long running times between fuel refills.



The fuel level gauge is located in a prominent position, for quick reading of the petrol level in the tank.



Carry handles and sturdy wheels make it easy to transport.



Only available
in certain markets

	PGE 65 DCS	PGE 65E DCS	PGE 80E-3 DCS
Effective/maximum power	5.0 kW/5.5 kW	5.0 kW/5.5 kW	6.0 kW/6.5 kW
Engine model	K 1200 HG OHV	K 1200 HG OHV	K 1250 HG OHV
Engine displacement	389 cm ³	389 cm ³	420 cm ³
Fuel tank capacity	25 L	25 L	25 L
Oil reservoir capacity	1.1 L	1.1 L	1,1 L
Runtime (50% power)	9 hours	9 hours	8 hours
Frequency	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V (single phase) 400 V (three-phase)
AC power quality (THD)	G1	G1	G1
Power factor	1	1	1/0.8
DC voltage	12 V	12 V	12 V
DC current	8.3 A	8.3 A	8.3 A
Starting	manuale	manual/electric	manual/electric
Noise emissions	< 76 db(A)	< 76 db(A)	< 78 db(A)
Weight	80.5 kg	82.5 kg	85 kg
Dimensions (LxWxH)	790x560x585 mm	790x560x585 mm	790x560x585 mm



Inverter



Inverter technology makes these models particularly suitable for use with delicate electronic equipment containing microprocessors, such as computers, televisions, digital devices, and devices that require a stable, high-quality power supply. The soundproofed structure considerably reduces noise emissions, making them ideal for use on campsites and in open areas near to people.



Output with USB socket for charging electronic devices.



Low-consumption OHV engines with an insulated muffler that considerably reduces perceived noise.



Model **PGE48i S** equipped with 2 large 140 mm wheels and foldable handle, which make it easy to transport.



Possibility of connecting a second generator to double the maximum output power (cable supplied as standard).



Only available
in certain markets

PGE 23i S

PGE 48i S

Effective/maximum power	1.8 kW/2.3 kW	3.5 kW/4.8 kW
Engine model	K 300 HG OHV	K 875 HG OHV
Engine displacement	79 cm ³	224 cm ³
Fuel tank capacity	3.7 L	9.5 L
Oil reservoir capacity	0.4 L	0.6 L
Runtime (50% power)	6.3 hours	6.5 hours
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Voltage	220/230/240 V	220/230/240 V
AC power quality (THD)	< 1.5%	< 1.5%
Power factor	1	1
DC voltage	12 V	12 V
DC current	8.3 A	8.3 A
Starting	manual	manual/electric
Noise emissions	< 60 db(A)	< 57 db(A)
Weight	17 kg	38 kg
Dimensions (LxWxH)	430x285x455 mm	520x380x510 mm

Charging station



The **PSi 1650** portable charging station can be used to recharge various electronic devices or power small appliances, such as hairdryers, ovens and electronic equipment such as video projectors and laptops, both at home and outdoors, during trips or on campsites. The practical handles make it easy to transport, while the charging station's compact dimensions enable it to be stored in a car, motorhome or other confined space. It is equipped with multiple USB sockets (three Type-A and two Type-C), three 220 V alternating current outputs and one 12 V direct current output. It can be recharged using a wall socket (220 V) or a car charger (12 V), with both connections included as standard.



LFP battery (lithium iron phosphate, 1024 kWh capacity) with overheat protection, supports up to 4000 charging cycles.



The display shows various information such as remaining charge status, instantaneous load, or input charging power.



LED light on the front, easy to operate, for illuminating the surrounding environment.



Possibility to charge at 12V with car socket (cable supplied) in combination with normal charging with 220V socket.



PSi 1650	
Capacity	1024 Wh
Power	1650 W
Voltage	220 V
Frequency	50 Hz
Charging time (220 V)	1.5 hours
Input AC current max power	1200 Watt
AC 220 V socket	n. 3
USB Type-A socket	n. 3
USB Type-C socket	n. 2
DC 12 V socket	n. 1
Weight	13 kg
Dimensions (LxWxH)	336x286x263 mm

Nothing but the best consumables to keep your machines running smoothly.



Fuels, Lubricants



Alkylate petrol for 4-stroke engines and Special mixture for 2-stroke engines

EFCO-Alkylate is a highly refined petrol specifically formulated for 4-stroke engines. **EFCO-Mix Alkylate PLUS** is a mixture with additive for 2-stroke engines made from alkylated petrol and biodegradable* synthetic oil compliant with API TC, JASO FC and ISO L-EGD standards. This fuel is premixed and hence ready for use.

* Tested to CEC-L-33-A-93 (80% in 21 days) and OECD 301E (64%).

These fuels contain 10 times less harmful substances than traditional petrol and less than 0.1% benzene and other harmful aromatic hydrocarbons and are therefore less hazardous for health and for the environment. The fuels guarantee: high performance and longer engine life. Extremely pure and stable, the fuels have a long shelf life (up to 4 years in sealed containers with no loss of performance).

Not available for export



EFCO-Mix Alkylate PLUS – 5 l metal can	3455016A
EMAK-Mix Alkylate PLUS – 18 l metal drum	3355007
EFCO-Alkylate – 5 l container	3455027

PROSINT 2 EVO special oil for 2-stroke engines

Special synthetic ester-based lubricant, expressly formulated for high-performance 2-stroke engines. Special oil for use at 2% (50:1). Effective lubrication at high temperatures. Low emissions, reduced wear and clean engine. Exceeds API TC, JASO FC and ISO-L-EGD specifications. Its pre-fluidified composition makes preparing the mixture easy. Colour: dark red. Pack: carton 20 pcs x 100 ml or 12 pcs x 1 l or 4 pcs x 5 l.



100 ml bottle	001001363A
1 l container	001001364B
1 l container with dispenser	001001406A
5 l container	001001404B
200 l drum	3555016A

EUROSINT 2 EVO special oil for 2-stroke engines

Special oil with 100% synthetic esters. Used at 2% (50:1), this oil is ideal for the lubrication of competition or high performance two-stroke motors. High-resistance lubricating film at high temperatures and excellent anti-wear characteristics. Particularly indicated for exhaust catalysts by virtue of its low smokiness and ash content. Exceeds API TC, JASO FC/FD and ISO-L-EGD specifications. Colour: dark blue. Pack: box 20 + 20 pcs x 100 ml or 12 pcs x 1 l or 4 pcs x 5 l.



100 ml bottle	3455024A
1 l container	3455025A
1 l container with dispenser	3455026A
5 l container	3455015A

EXTREME special oil for 2-stroke engines

100% synthetic oil with exceptional lubricating properties. Reduces residual ash to a minimum thanks to its combination of additives. Recommended for heavy-duty engine use. Mixing ratio 50:1.



1 l container	001001604
5 l container	001001606

Lubricants



Special oil for 4-stroke engines - SAE 10 W - 30

Highly refined SAE 10 W - 30 grade mineral oil, specifically formulated and developed for 4-stroke air- and water-cooled engines designed for gardening sector applications. Mineral type engine oil containing a special combination of additives that give excellent detergent/dispersant, antioxidant, anticorrosive, and anti-wear properties. Exceeds API SG/CE, MIL - L - 2104 D, MIL - L - 46152 C specifications. Pack: carton 16 pcs x 600 ml. Minimum order: 1 carton.



600 ml container	001001554A
1,4 l container	001001602
60 l drum	3355010
200 l drum	3555024

CHAIN LUBE guide bar and chain protector

A compound formulated expressly for the protection of guide bars and chains, based on a balanced blend of oils which are specially resistant to low temperatures. Easily biodegradable. Special additives guarantee appreciable protection against wear and seizure. Good viscosity and pour point. Pack: carton of 12 pcs x 1 l or 4 pieces x 5 l. Minimum order: 1 carton.



1 l can	3455007A
5 l can	3455006A
20 l drum	3455014
200 l drum	3455013

Special grease

Special high quality lithium grease with molybdenum bisulphide for bevel gear pairs, elastic couplings, hedgetrimmer transmissions, earth auger gear reducers. Recommended for use with all mechanical parts subject to high loads. Exceeds ISO 6743-9; DIN 51825 KPF 2K - 30 specifications. Special grease/125 g tube. Pack: carton. Quantity per carton: 24. Minimum order: 2 cartons. Each equipped with dispenser nozzle and slot for display fixture.



125 g tube	4174238B
------------	----------

ADDITIX 2000 EVO special additive for petrol fuels

Special additive ideal for conditioning two-stroke mixture and leaded or unleaded petrol. Prevents deterioration of fuel for at least 12 months and protects against oxidation. Facilitates starting, keeps fuel system clean (up to the intake valves in the case of 4-stroke engines), and protects against rust and corrosion. It also increases the octane rating. The dispersing-detergent agents in the product disperse any traces of water in the fuel. Pack of 24 x 125 ml bottles. Two full doser caps are sufficient for 5 l of petrol.

Not available for export



125 ml bottle	001000972A
---------------	------------

PRO CLEAN PLUS multipurpose concentrated degreasing detergent

Thanks to its active ingredient, a small amount of this product is sufficient to obtain excellent results on the most stubborn dirt. It can be used on various surfaces, such as engines, tools for gardening, agriculture and forestry, and motorcycles. The 1-litre bottle is equipped with a spray head. A 5-litre container is also available, which is the optimal solution for refilling the spray bottles. 1-litre size: pack consists of 6 spray bottles. 5-litre size: pack consists of 4 containers. Minimum order: 1 pack.



1 l bottle	3355006B
5 l can	001101222B

Sundry Accessories



2-stroke mixture/oil hose

Resistant to UV radiation and deterioration caused by petrol. Pack: loose.



ø 3.2 x 6.4 mm - length 1 m	3502061R
ø 3 x 5 mm - length 1 m	005101079AR

Starting rope spools

High-strength diamond braided nylon rope for maximum resistance to strain and fraying. Pack: loose.



ø 2.5 mm - 100 m	3503121
ø 3.0 mm - 100 m	3503015
ø 3.5 mm - 100 m	005101050
ø 4.0 mm - 100 m	006101034

Fuel/oil can

Fuel/oil can, BAM approved, for transporting in the car; red plastic dual purpose can: 6 l petrol + 3 l oil - professional type with graduated scale. Pack: loose.



Fuel/oil can	3355004A
--------------	-----------------

Fuel can

Fuel can, approved for transporting fuel on the road by the SNCH accreditation agency in compliance with the applicable United Nations standard. Equipped with a flexible extension spout for optimal refueling in all conditions and a "level band" for rapid identification of the remaining fuel level; max capacity 5L. Top quality fuel can, suitable for professional and private use. Pack: carton.



5 l fuel can	4175169A
--------------	-----------------

Extension cords to CE - VDE - IMQ standards

Available in various different versions to work easily in the proximity of the home using electric power tools. 250 V/10 A cable 25 m - 3 x 1 mm². Pack: bag.



With Italian plug and Schuko receptacle	001000865R
Schuko receptacle	3044102

Funnel

Plastic funnel complete with filter mesh; protects the engine from impurities in the oil. Pack: bag.



Funnel	003401054R
--------	-------------------

Combination wrenches

To remove spark plugs. Also features screwdriver tip for chainsaw chain tensioning. Pack: loose.



19 mm with bar	301000129
17 x 19 mm	2304009R
14 x 21 mm	2304022
10 x 19 mm	2304029
13 x 16 mm	2304017
13 x 19 mm	2304073R
19 x 21 mm	66060414

Sundry Accessories



Spark plugs

A comprehensive range of spark plugs, expertly developed for the full range of high performance 2 and 4 stroke engines. A combination of innovative materials and special manufacturing methods will guarantee optimum starting, efficient combustion and lower fuel consumption, prolonging the life of the engine and other moving parts. In addition, the use of high quality oils like **PROSINT 2 EVO** and **EUROSINT 2 EVO** ensures that there are fewer unburned residues from combustion, signifying improved performance and less maintenance.



Family	Model	1	2	3	TORCH		NGK		CHAMPION		ENKER		Quantity
		mm	pitch	mm	Code	Model	Code	Model	Code	Model	Code	Model	Pack pcs.
Chainsaws	MT 3710 - MT 4110 - MT 4510	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055114R	BPMR6A	3055101R	RCJ-7Y			4
	MTTH 2400 - MTH 400 - MTH 4000 - MTH 510 - MTH 5100 MTH 5110 - MTH 560 - MTH 5600 - MTH 5610	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5		L8RTF			3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	MT 5200	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055115R	BPMR7A	3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	MTT 2500 - MTT 2500 R - MTT 3600	16	M10 x 1mm	9.5			3055120R	CMR7A					10
	MT 6300 - MT 6500 - MT 6510	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055118R	BPMR8Y		RCJ-4			10
Pruners	PTH 2500	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5		L8RTF			3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	PTX 2710 - PTX 2750	16	M10 x 1mm	9.5			3055120R	CMR7A					10
Hedgetrimmers	DS 2410 H - DS 2410 HL - DS 2410 HC - DS 2410 HCL TG 2460 P - TG 2470 P - TGS 2470 P	16	M10 x 1mm	12.7*			3055112R	CMR7H					10
	SA 2500	16	M10 x 1mm	9.5			3055120R	CMR7A					10
Blowers	SA 2063	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055118R	BPMR8Y					10
	SA 9010	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055115R	BPMR7A	3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	DS 4000 - DS 5300 - DS 5300 BOSS DSF 5300 - DSF 5500 - DS 5400 DSF 5400	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055118R	BPMR8Y					10
Brushcutters	DSH 250 - DSH 2500 - DSH 400 DSH 4000 - DSH 500 - DSH 5000	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5		L8RTF			3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	STARK 25	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055114R	BPMR6A	3055101R	RCJ-7Y	3055109R	FSC75PR	4
	STARK 2500	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055118R	BPMR8Y		RCJ-4			
	DS 2700 - DS 3000	16	M10 x 1mm	9.5			3055120R	CMR7A					10
	DS 2410 - DSH 3100	16	M10 x 1mm	12.7*			3055112R	CMR7H					10
	8410 - 8460 - 8530 - 8550 BOSS DS 3500 - 8535 ERGO STARK 3810 - STARK 4410	19	M14 x 1.25mm	19			3055115R	BPMR7A	3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	K 450 - K 605 - K 655 K 805 - K 800	21	M14 x 1.25mm	19					3055123R	RN9YC			10
Engines EMAK	K 300 H	21	M14 x 1.25mm	12.7	3055007R	E6RTC							10
	K 1250 AVD - K 1450 AVD K 1600 AVD - K 1900 AVD - K 2400 AVD	16	M14 x 1.25mm	19					3055122R	RC12YC			10
	MP 3000	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055118R	BPMR8Y		RCJ-4			10
Water Pumps	PA 1050 - PC 1050	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055114R	BPMR6A	3055101R	RCJ-7Y			4
	AT 2063	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055118R	BPMR8Y					10
Backpack Mistblowers	AT 800 - AT 8000	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055115R	BPMR7A	3055104R	RCJ-6Y			10
	MC 350 - MZ 2055 RKS MZ 2075 RKS - MZ 2098 RKS	21	M14 x 1.25mm	19					3055123R	RN9YC			10
Earth Augers	TR 1551	19	M14 x 1.25mm	9.5			3055114R	BPMR6A	3055101R	RCJ-7Y			4
Power generators	PGE 25 DCS - PGE 35 DCS PGE 65 DCS - PGE 65E DCS PGE 80E-3 DCS - PGE 48i S	21	M14 x 1.25mm	19					3055123R	RN9YC			10
	PGE 23i S	16	M10 x 1mm	12.7	L66152480	A5RTC							10

* Long thread

Standard

Compatible

Working calmly and efficiently:
the peace of mind that comes from safety.

Size guide

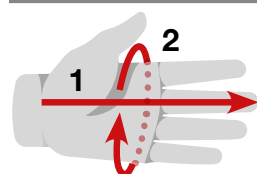
Clothing sizes conversion table

INTERNATIONAL	XS		S		M		L		XL		XXL		3XL	
ITALY	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64
FRANCE	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60
GERMANY	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	68
SPAIN	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60
U.K.	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
U.S.A.	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50

Lengths in centimetres for each size (chain-resistant jackets and trousers)

INTERNATIONAL		XS	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL
	1	84-88	95-96	100-104	108-112	116-120	124-128	132-136
	4	152-168	156-174	164-182	174-190	180-196	184-200	188-204
	2	68-72	76-80	84-88	92-96	100-104	108-112	116-120
	3	78	80	82	84	86	86	86
	4	152/168	156/172 160/174	164/178 170/182	174/186 178/190	180/192 182/196	184/198 186/200	188/200 190/204

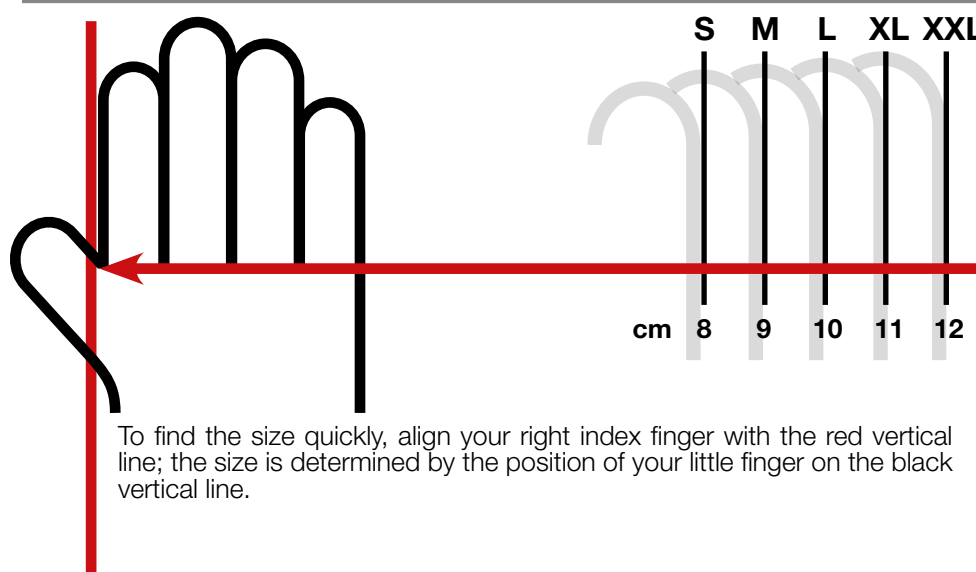
Glove sizes table



SIZE	1	2
XS	17 cm	17.5-19 cm
S	18 cm	18.5-20 cm
M	19 cm	19.5-21 cm
L	20 cm	20.5-22 cm
XL	21 cm	21-22.5 cm
XXL	22 cm	22-23.5 cm

Use a tape measure to measure the length of the red line and the circumference around the knuckles then find the corresponding glove size in the table.

Easily find your size



To find the size quickly, align your right index finger with the red vertical line; the size is determined by the position of your little finger on the black vertical line.

Boots size table

	Forms	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
1	Length cm	26.8	27.5	28.2	28.9	29.6	30.3	31	31.7
2	Width cm	9.6	9.8	10	10.2	10.4	10.6	10.8	11

Protective Clothing

Description	Ultra-strong fabric	Standard anti-cut protection	Ultralight anti-cut protection	Performance fabric	Water-repellent	Breathable	Bi-stretch fabric	Multi-stretch fabric	Ventilation zips	Type approval	Cut-resistance class	Anti-cut protective zone
Professional jacket with anti-cut protection	-	-	●	-	●	●	-	-	●	CE	1	sharp pro
Professional Tree Climbing trousers	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	CE	1	sharp pro
Professional chain-resistant gloves	●	●	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	CE	1	sharp pro
Air-light 3 professional chain-resistant trousers	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	CE	3	sharp pro
Air-light professional chain-resistant trousers	-	-	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	CE	1	sharp pro
Oversleeves with anti-cut protection	-	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE	1	tough tech
Energy dungarees with anti-cut protection	-	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE 	1	tough tech
Energy chain-resistant trousers	-	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE 	1	tough tech
Energy leggings with anti-cut protection	-	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE 	1	tough tech
Universal light jacket	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	CE	-	- sharp pro
Professional high-visibility trousers for brushcutter operators	●	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE	-	- sharp pro
Belt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CE	-	- Hemo Plus
Shoulder Straps	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-	CE	-	- tough tech

Protective Clothing



Description	Ultra-strong fabric	Standard anti-cut protection	Ultralight anti-cut protection	Performance fabric	Water-repellent	Breathable	Bi-stretch fabric	Multi-stretch fabric	Ventilation zips	Type approval	Cut-resistance class	Anti-cut protective zone
Chain resistant forestry boots	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE	2	
H2OUT chain resistant forestry boots with impermeable membrane	●	●	-	-	Impermeable H2OUT	-	-	-	-	CE	2	
Chain resistant forestry boots	-	●	-	-	●	-	-	-	-	CE 	3	
Universal utility gloves	●	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	CE	-	-

Description	Material Shell structure	Face shield material	Noise protection	Frame material	Lenses	Type approval
Professional protective helmet	ABS	Nylon mesh	26 dB	-	-	CE
Protective helmet	ABS	Metal mesh	23 dB	-	-	CE
Professional protective and noise-filtering ear defenders	Plastic	-	33 dB	-	-	CE
Noise filtering ear defenders	Plastic	-	30 dB	-	-	CE
Noise filtering ear defenders	Plastic	-	27 dB	-	-	CE
Dark protective spectacles	-	-	-	Rigid plastic	Dark wrap-around, anti-scratch and anti-glare in sunlight	CE
Clear protective spectacles	-	-	-	Polycarbonate	Wrap-around, anti-scratch, clear	CE
Super-professional mesh face shield	Plastic	Metal mesh	-	-	-	CE
Super-professional polycarbonate face shield	Plastic	Polycarbonate	-	-	-	CE
"Plus" mesh face shield	Plastic	Metal mesh	-	-	-	CE
"Plus" polycarbonate face shield	Plastic	Polycarbonate	-	-	-	CE

Protective Clothing

Professional jacket with anti-cut protection

Extremely lightweight and breathable comfort model professional anti-cut safety jacket, reinforced with waterproof fabric with abrasion resistance in the areas most subject to wear. The jacket assures a comfortable fit and freedom of movement for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **20 m/s**. Anti-cut protection with “Sofly” technology: 5 layers of high-strength anti-cut fabric, extremely light, flexible and breathable. Antibacterial treatment and fast drying performance help to banish odours while enhancing the sensation of freshness and comfort for the wearer. Slim fit.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.			
Visibility	• Large orange coloured trim for the maximum daytime and night-time visibility.			
Fit	• Special 8-layer anti-cut protection (sofly).			
Sizes	S	3255011A	XL	3255003A
	M	3255001A	XXL	3255004A
	L	3255002A	XXXL	3255054



Professional Tree Climbing trousers

Professional chain-resistant trousers specifically designed and made for tree climbing. Extremely lightweight with breathable fabric, these trousers assure a comfortable fit and freedom of movement for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **20 m/s**. Anti-cut protection for the legs (180° front, 5 cm right inside leg, 5 cm left inside leg), with “Sofly” technology: 5 layers of high-strength anti-cut fabric, extremely light, flexible and breathable. Antibacterial treatment and fast drying performance help to banish odours while enhancing the sensation of freshness and comfort for the wearer. Slim fit.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688+A1. • Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Type A. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.			
Fit	• Special 5-layer anti-cut protection (sofly). • Anti-rip protection - RIPSTOP.			
Materials	• Water repellent with SOFIGUARD treatment. • 94% polyamide, 6% elastham (CORDURA - RIPSTOP). • Black reinforcement: 50% polyamide, 45% polyester, 5% elastham.			
Sizes	42	3255041	50	3255045
	44	3255042	52	3255046
	46	3255043	54	3255047
	48	3255044	56	3255048



Chain-resistant gloves

Designed to protect the most exposed parts of the body from the risk of cuts when using a chainsaw, approved class 1 (**20 m/s**). Optimum fit around the fingers to facilitate control and movement. Suitable for use with other power tools (hedgetrimmers, pruners, pruning saws), thanks to thickness and materials that prevent the penetration of thorns, chips and oil.



Safety	• CE approved to EN 388:2016, EN 381-7/99. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1 (20 m/sec.).			
Materials	• Stretch polyester on the back and Duratexture on the palm. • Fingers with comfort stitching and stretch fabric. • Palm with antivibration insert. • Elasticized cuff with Velcro fastener. • Reinforcement on back for enhanced wear resistance. • High-strength fabric chain protection.			
Sizes	S-8	3255056	XL-11	3255059
	M-9	3255057	XXL-12	3255060
	L-10	3255058		



Protective Clothing



Air-light 3 professional chain-resistant trousers

Professional chain-resistant trousers, guaranteeing the maximum level of protection, a comfortable fit and freedom of movement for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **28 m/s**. Anti-cut protection with “Sofly” technology: 8 layers of high-strength anti-cut fabric, extremely light, flexible and breathable. Antibacterial treatment and fast drying performance help to banish odours while enhancing the sensation of freshness and comfort for the wearer. 2 ventilation zips at the rear. Leg protection (180° front, 5 cm right inside leg, 5 cm left inside leg). Slim fit.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688+A1. • Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Type A. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 3.			
Fit	• Excellent fit thanks to the use of bi-stretch fabric. • Special 8-layer anti-cut protection (sofly).			
Materials	• Water repellent with SOFIGUARD treatment. • 94% polyamide, 6% elastham.			
Sizes	S	3255090	XL	3255093
	M	3255091	XXL	3255094
	L	3255092	XXXL	3255148



Air-light professional chain-resistant trousers

Professional model protective chain-resistant trousers, exceptionally light and breathable, guaranteeing a comfortable fit and freedom of movement for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **20 m/s**. Anti-cut protection with “Sofly” technology: 5 layers of high-strength anti-cut fabric, extremely light, flexible and breathable. Antibacterial treatment and fast drying performance help to banish odours while enhancing the sensation of freshness and comfort for the wearer. 2 ventilation zips at the rear. Leg protection (180° front, 5 cm right inside leg, 5 cm left inside leg). Slim fit.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688+A1. • Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Type A. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.			
Fit	• Excellent fit thanks to the use of bi-stretch fabric. • Special 5-layer anti-cut protection (sofly).			
Materials	• Water repellent with SOFIGUARD treatment. • 94% polyamide, 6% elastham.			
Sizes	S	3255082	XL	3255085
	M	3255083	XXL	3255086
	L	3255084		



Oversleeves with anti-cut protection

Chain-resistant oversleeves designed for amateur users and for occasional chainsaw duties. The oversleeves can be donned with ease and they are adjusted by means of ties. Designed to withstand chain speeds of **20 m/s**, orange colour for high visibility and featuring anti-intrusion cuffs.



Safety	• CE approved to EN ISO 11393-6. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.		
Visibility	• Orange coloured fabric.		
Materials	• Breathable. • 33% cotton, 67% polyester. • 245 g/m².		
Sizes	Universal	3255081	



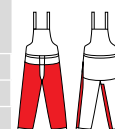
Protective Clothing

Energy dungarees with anti-cut protection

Dungarees with anti-cut protection, with classic workwear style and shape and 8-layer anti-cut protection for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **20 m/s**. The practical bib incorporates a pocket to carry small objects and tools. Adjustable shoulder straps and side pockets.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688. • Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Type A. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.			
Visibility	• Orange coloured bib. • Detail of pockets. • Special 8-layer anti-cut protection.			
Materials	• Breathable, water repellent. • 30% cotton, 70% polyester.			
Sizes	S	3255070	XL	3255073
	M	3255071	XXL	3255074
	L	3255072	XXXL	3255075



Energy chain-resistant trousers

Chain-resistant trousers with 8-layer anti-cut protection for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **20 m/s**. Comfortable fit. Leg protection (180° front, 5 cm right inside leg, 5 cm left inside leg). Side pockets, ruler pocket and spark plug wrench pocket.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688. • Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Type A. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.			
Visibility	• Orange abdominal part. • Side pockets, ruler pocket and spark plug wrench pocket, lumbar support. • Special 8-layer anti-cut protection.			
Materials	• Breathable and water repellent. • 30% cotton, 70% polyester. • Certificate KWF STANDARD.			
Sizes	S	3255062		
	M	3255063		
	L	3255064		
	XL	3255065		
	XXL	3255066		



Energy leggings with anti-cut protection

Anti-cut protective leggings designed for amateur users and for occasional chainsaw duties. Easy-fit, the waistband is adjusted by means of an elasticated strip and the legs are fastened with zips at the rear. 8-layer anti-cut protection for the legs for safe use of all chainsaws with cutting speeds of up to **20 m/s**. (180° front, 5 cm right inside leg, 5 cm left inside leg).



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688. • Approved to EN ISO 11393-2. • Type A. • Category 3 PPE. • Class 1.			
Visibility	• Orange abdominal part. • Detail of pocket. • Special 8-layer anti-cut protection.			
Materials	• Breathable. • 33% cotton, 67% polyester. • 245 g/m².			
Sizes	Universal	001001360B		



Protective Clothing



Universal light jacket

Extremely lightweight, breathable universal light jacket with large orange-coloured panels for optimal visibility. Excellent fit thanks to the use of bi-stretch fabric. Comfortable fit. Removable sleeves.



Safety	• Category 1 PPE.			
Visibility	• Large front and rear orange coloured trim for the maximum daytime and night-time visibility.			
Materials	• Water-repellent, wind-proof, breathable. • 46% polyester, 37% polyamide, 15% polyurethane, 2% elastham. • 2D fabric, removable sleeves, 2 pockets.			
Sizes	S	3255028A	XL	3255031A
	M	3255029A	XXL	3255032A
	L	3255030A		



Professional high-visibility trousers for brushcutter operators

Protective trousers for brushcutter operators, with reflective inserts, high-strength waterproof outer fabric and frontal protection against accidental impact. Comfortable for prolonged use thanks to the two rear ventilation zips and practical storage pocket on the side for keeping valuables safe.



Safety	• Approved to EN ISO 13688. • Approved to EN ISO 20471+A1. • Category 1 PPE.			
Visibility	• Reflective inserts • Orange coloured trims • Rear ventilation zips • Closed pocket for valuables			
Materials	• Waterproofed fabric 240 gr/m². • High strength protection at the front of the leg. • Leg protection 30% cotton, 70% polyester.			
Sizes	S	3255012A	XL	3255015A
	M	3255013A	XXL	3255016A
	L	3255014A	XXXL	3255061A



Belt and Shoulder Straps

Belt in woven cotton fabric, of variable length. A very useful accessory when used in combination with work trousers. The metal buckle with quick release and fastening offers extreme usability in a compact design.

Elastic shoulder straps with wide band, adjustable in length and specifically for clothing with buttons, in fluorescent orange colour for greater visibility. Excellent fit and comfort due to the Y-shape design.



Characteristics	• Metal buckle with quick release/fastening. • Width 30 mm. • Length 120 mm. • Black colour.		
Size	One size	3255095R	



Characteristics	• 35 mm wide elastic band in fluorescent orange. • Sliding adjustment system. • 6 connection loops. • Braided straps for attaching to buttons.		
Size	One size	3655016	



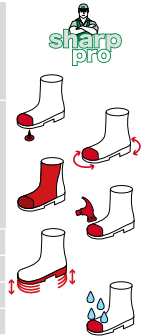
Protective Clothing

Chain resistant forestry boots

Combining the characteristics of trekking boots with the safety features required by specific PPE regulations. Chain resistant certified to EN ISO 17249 Class 2 (Category 3 PPE, able to resist chain speeds of up to **24 m/s**). Flexible and comfortable, these boots assure a high level of comfort during work activities, maximising control and mobility. The boots offer excellent grip thanks to the deep channel tread pattern of the sole in anti-oil, antistatic, non-slip nitrile rubber with heat resistance up to 300°C.



Safety	• CE approval, standards EN ISO 17249:2013, EN ISO 20345:2011, CL2 S3-CI-HI-HRO-SRC, Class 2. • Category 3 PPE. Certified to EU 2016/425.			
Materials	• Water-repellent leather upper. • Breathable nonwoven fabric lining. • High-strength fabric anti-piercing sole plate. • 8-layer chain protection from top of foot up to the shin and on the sides.			
Sizes	35 3655011	39 3655015	43 001000977C	47 001001421A
	36 3655012	40 001001419A	44 001000978C	
	37 3655013	41 001000975C	45 001000979C	
	38 3655014	42 001000976C	46 001001420A	

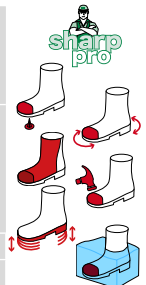


H₂OUT chain resistant forestry boots

Combining the characteristics of trekking boots with the safety features required by specific PPE regulations. Chain resistant certified to EN ISO 17249 Class 2 (Category 3 PPE, able to resist chain speeds of up to **24 m/s**). Flexible and comfortable, these boots assure a high level of comfort during work activities, maximising control and mobility. The boots offer excellent grip thanks to the deep channel tread pattern of the sole in anti-oil, antistatic, non-slip nitrile rubber with heat resistance up to 300°C. The boots provide the maximum impermeability thanks to the "Tepor" membrane interposed between the upper and the lining.



Safety	• CE approval, standards EN ISO 17249:2013, EN ISO 20345:2011, CL2 S3-CI-HI-HRO-SRC, Class 2. • Category 3 PPE. Certified to EU 2016/425.			
Materials	• Water-repellent leather upper. • Breathable nonwoven fabric lining. • High-strength fabric anti-piercing sole plate. • 8-layer chain protection from top of foot up to the shin and on the sides.			
Sizes	40 3655001	42 3655003	44 3655005	46 3655007
	41 3655002	43 3655004	45 3655006	47 3655008



Chain resistant forestry boots

Rugged high boots in rubber for safe use of chainsaws. Protection from cutting, crushing and piercing thanks to the steel toe cap, chain guard protection covering the entire upper and anti-piercing sole plate made of high strength fabric. The boots offer excellent grip thanks to the deep channel tread pattern of the sole in anti-oil, antistatic, non-slip nitrile rubber with heat resistance up to 300°C.



Safety	• CE approval standards EN 345-1 1997, EN 345-2 1996 SB - E, Class 3. • Category 3 PPE. Certified to EU 2016/425. • KWF PROF certification.			
Materials	• Outer in rubber with non-slip rubber sole with deep cleated tread. • Breathable fabric lining and absorbent felt footbed. • Protective steel toecap, anti-piercing sole plate and ankle guard. • Chain protection on top of foot and on shin.			
Sizes	41	001001079A	44	001001082A
	42	001001080A	45	001001083A
	43	001001081A		



Protective Clothing



Universal utility gloves

Comfortable, made with chamois leather palm and comfort padding, back in stretch polyester. Knitted cuff and Velcro fastener for easy on/off, maximum comfort also when worn for long periods. No cut protection is provided, so these gloves are suitable for use exclusively with tools that do not call for specific anti-cutting properties (blowers, brushcutters, rotary tillers, etc.). CE approved, mechanical properties to EN 388: abrasion resistance 3, cut resistance 1, tear resistance 2, piercing resistance 2.



Safety	• CE marking, compliant with EN 420 2003 - AM1: 2009 EN 388: 2003 / 3122 and directive 89/686/EEC. • Category 1 PPE.			
Materials	• Back in elasticized polyester and natural leather. • Comfort padding on palm. • Elasticated cuffs. • Wrist strap with Velcro. • High strength seams stitched with cotton faced nylon thread.			
Sizes	S-8	3255018	XL-11	3255021
	M-9	3255019	XXL-12	3255022
	L-10	3255020		



Professional protective helmet

For the maximum protection of the head and face, ideal for jobs carried out at ground level. Lightweight, comfortable and ventilated. Adjustable face shield, side ventilation openings, integral rain channel and large-size pre-moulded nylon shield. Individually adjustable removable ear protectors.



Safety	• Category 3 PPE. Certified to EU 2016/425 approved to EN 397:2012+A1:2012. • Approved ear defenders to EN 352-3. • Approved face shield to EN 1731/S, EN 166.		
Materials	• Shell made of flexible, UV-resistant ABS (shock absorbent). • Fabric harness with double 4-point suspension (patented shock absorption system). • Sweatband and ratchet adjustment system. • SNR 26 dB adjustable ear defenders. • Face shield holder. • Mesh face shield.		
Sizes	Universal	001001284BR	



Visor support (replacement)

3655010R



Chinstrap (accessory)

3655009



Mesh face shield (replacement)

3155018R



Ear defender kit for helmet (replacement)

3155011R

Protective helmet

Helmet with mesh face shield and ear defenders.



Safety	• Helmet certified to EU 2016/425 approved to EN 397:2012+A1:2012. • Approved ear defenders to EN 352-3: 1997. • Approved face shield to EN 1731/S, EN 166.	
Materials	• Shell in UV-resistant polyethylene. • Plastic harness with 4-point suspension. • Sweatband and manual adjustment system. • SNR 23 dB adjustable ear defenders. • Face shield holder. • Metal mesh face shield.	
Sizes	Universal	3255010AR



Protective Clothing



Professional protective and noise-filtering ear defenders

Professional ear defenders for maximum hearing protection, 33 dB attenuation.



Safety	• EN 352-1 approved ear defenders. • Category 2 PPE.
Materials	• Shell made of UV-resistant ABS (shock absorbent). • Stainless steel headband. • Adjustable. • Attenuation (SNR): 33 dB. • PVC + foam sound insulation.
Sizes	Universal 3155118R



Noise filtering ear defenders

Ear defenders for excellent hearing protection, 30 dB attenuation.



Safety	• EN 352-1 approved ear defenders. • Category 2 PPE.
Materials	• Shell in ABS. • Plastic + stainless steel headband. • Adjustable. • Attenuation (SNR) 30 dB. • PVC + foam sound insulation.
Sizes	Universal 001000835



Noise filtering ear defenders

Ear defenders for excellent hearing protection, 27 dB attenuation.



Safety	• EN 352-1 approved ear defenders. • Category 2 PPE.
Materials	• Shell in PVC. • Plastic headband. • Adjustable. • Attenuation (SNR): 27 dB. • PVC + foam sound insulation.
Sizes	Universal 4175114



Protective Clothing



Dark protective spectacles

Versatile, lightweight and ergonomic protective spectacles, dark lens.



Safety	• EN 166 approved protective spectacles. • Optical class 1.
Materials	• Wrap-around clear anti-scratch lens, anti-glare in sunlight, resistant to fogging. • Brow-pad, temples and nose bridge in soft anti-slip thermoplastic, for greater comfort and greater protection against dust and droplets. The wraparound lens offers a wide field of vision, while the adjustable temple and lens inclination allows for a customised fit. • Mechanical strength: Lens FT - Frame FT.
Sizes	Universal 3155026BR



Clear protective spectacles

Adjustable, lightweight and ergonomic protective spectacles, clear lens.



Safety	• Protective spectacles approved to EN 166 (2C-1.2 1FTKN / Z87+U6). • Optical class 1.
Materials	• Wrap-around clear anti-scratch lens, anti-glare in sunlight, resistant to fogging. • Brow-pad, temples and nose bridge in soft anti-slip thermoplastic, for greater comfort and greater protection against dust and droplets. The wraparound lens offers a wide field of vision, while the adjustable temple and lens inclination allows for a customised fit. • Mechanical strength: Lens FT - Frame FT.
Sizes	Universal 3155027AR



Super-professional face shield

Professional lightweight ergonomic face shield for the maximum safety, mesh and polycarbonate protection.



Safety	• EN 1731-S approved.
Materials	• PVC structure, replaceable and adjustable metal mesh face shield. • Foam brow band.
Sizes	Universal 001000939A



Safety	• EN 166 approved. • Optical class 1, mechanical strength B.
Materials	• PVC structure, polycarbonate face shield, antifogging, adjustable, replaceable. • Foam brow band.
Sizes	Universal 001000940A



Plus face shield

Lightweight ergonomic face shield for the maximum safety, mesh and polycarbonate protection.



Safety	• EN 1731-F approved. • Optical class 1, mechanical strength B.
Materials	• PVC structure, metal mesh face shield, adjustable, replaceable. • Foam brow band.
Sizes	Universal 001000941A



Safety	• EN 166 approved. • Optical class 1, mechanical strength B.
Materials	• PVC structure, polycarbonate face shield, antifogging, adjustable, replaceable. • Foam brow band.
Sizes	Universal 001000942A



Excellent fit and comfort for all seasons,
to make working outdoors
even more enjoyable.



Outdoor Clothing



Outdoor Clothing

Cap

6-panel baseball cap. Made to offer style and functionality, it features HD customisation on the front and tricolour label sewn on the back. The contrasting colour plastic closure adds a touch of modernity.



Details	• 6 panels, HD logo on the front. Sewn tricolour woven label. Plastic closure and piping in contrasting color.	
Materials	• 100% chino cotton.	
Sizes	Universal	3255126

Winter hat

Winter hat, iconic shape with turned-up edge. Versatile and extremely hard-wearing. Flat embroidery on the front and tricolour label sewn on the edge flap.



Details	• Flat embroidery on the front, woven tricolour label sewn on the side.	
Materials	• 100% acrylic.	
Sizes	Universal	3255127

Neck gaiter

Soft and thin neck gaiter in 100% polyester with multiple uses. Measures 24x48cm, 130 gsm all-over sublimation printed, white on the reverse.



Details	• Sublimation printing on both sides.	
Materials	• 100% polyester.	
Sizes	Universal	3255128

Outdoor Clothing

T-shirt

Crew neck T-shirt with a technical and sophisticated look. Made of high-quality jersey cotton, it is soft and breathable for maximum comfort. The exclusive details and customisations give it a unique identity, making it a distinctive workwear item.



Details	• Logo on front and back with 3D effect, tricolour label sewn on the side, collar sweatband with two-tone stripe, contrasting insert stripe on the shoulders.	
Materials	• 100% cotton jersey 160 gsm with enzyme wash.	
Sizes	M	3255000
	L	3255097
	XL	3255098
	XXL	3255099

Polo shirt

Polo shirt with a technical and sophisticated look. Made of soft and breathable cotton piqué, it offers comfort and freshness all day long. The details and exclusive customisations give a unique personality, while the ribbed collar and three-button placket complete the refined look.



Details	• Logo on front and back with 3D effect, tricolour label sewn on the side, collar sweatband with two-tone stripe repeated on the placket and vents, contrasting insert stripe on the shoulders.	
Materials	• 100% cotton piqué 190 gsm.	
Sizes	M	3255100
	L	3255101
	XL	3255102
	XXL	3255103

Sweatshirt

Soft, with brushed interior, offers comfort, warmth and practicality. Equipped with a practical long zip and front pockets, it is perfect for a casual yet sophisticated look. The exclusive details and customisations give it a unique identity, making it a distinctive workwear item.



Details	• Full zip, logo on front and back with 3D effect, tricolour label sewn on pocket edge, collar sweatband with two-tone stripe, contrasting insert stripe on shoulders and along the front zip, comfortable front pockets, ergonomic zip puller.	
Materials	• 80% cotton 20% polyester with enzyme wash 290 gsm and brushed interior.	
Sizes	M	3255104
	L	3255105
	XL	3255106
	XXL	3255107



Outdoor Clothing

Gilet

Full zip polar fleece gilet that is both sporty and technical at the same time. Made of soft and warm fleece. The soft material with anti-pill treatment ensures longevity. Shoulders and chest are lined with jacket fabric for greater protection in the open air. The front zip pockets offer practicality and security for personal effects. The unique details and customisations give this gilet a distinctive and modern look. It is suitable for wearing over other garments, for the first cold spells of the year or under a lightweight jacket for added warmth.



Details	Full zip, logo on front and back with 3D effect, tricolour label sewn on side, collar sweatband with two-tone stripe, contrasting insert stripe on the shoulders and along the front zip, handy front pockets, ergonomic zip pullers, inserts in windproof/waterproof jacket fabric.	
Materials	100% polar fleece 220 gsm internal and external anti-pill/reinforced with fabric, 100% polyester jacket fabric with windproof/waterproof treatment.	
Sizes	M	3255112
	L	3255113
	XL	3255114
	XXL	3255115

Fleece

Full zip jacket in polar fleece for a sporty and technical look at the same time. Made of soft, warm fleece with anti-pill treatment to ensure longevity. Shoulders and chest are lined with jacket fabric for greater protection in the open air. The front pockets closed by zips with ergonomic pullers offer practicality and safety for personal effects. The details and unique customisations give this jacket a distinctive and modern look. It is suitable for wearing over other garments or under a lightweight jacket for added warmth.



Details	Full zip, logo on front and back with 3D effect, tricolour label sewn on side, collar sweatband with two-tone stripe, contrasting insert stripe on the shoulders and along the front zip, handy front pockets, ergonomic zip pullers, inserts in windproof/waterproof jacket fabric.	
Materials	100% polar fleece 220 gsm internal and external anti-pill/reinforced with fabric, 100% polyester jacket fabric with windproof/waterproof treatment.	
Sizes	M	3255108
	L	3255109
	XL	3255110
	XXL	3255111

Outdoor Clothing



Lightweight jacket

Hooded jacket, soft, lightly padded with thermal wadding. The zips and fabric have a windproof and anti-drop treatment, ideal for daily use, also suitable for adverse weather conditions. It is a garment that protects from the first cold spells, is not bulky and does not restrict movement, suitable for wearing over the mid-layers in the collection during the colder months, distinguished by an urban and casual look. The exclusive details and customisations give it a unique identity, making it a distinctive workwear item.



Details	Full zip jacket with hood, logo on front and back with 3D effect, tricolour label sewn on the side, padded with thermal wadding, elastic edges, large pockets, zip and fabric with windproof/waterproof treatment, ergonomic zip pullers.	
Materials	100% polyester outer shell, padded lining.	
Sizes	M	3255116
	L	3255117
	XL	3255118
	XXL	3255119

Denim jeans

Work jeans in stretch denim fabric, practical and tough. Features cargo pockets with Velcro closure and a tool pocket with hammer slot, it offers convenience, toughness and the practicality of having everything to hand.



Details	Ergonomic multi-pocket trousers, logo on cargo pocket and belt loop, tricolour label sewn on side, stretch denim with tool pocket and hammer loop.	
Materials	98% cotton 2% elastane, 10.5 ounce.	
Sizes	S	3255120
	M	3255121
	L	3255122
	XL	3255123
	XXL	3255124
	XXXL	3255125



Performance, power and reliability.



Emak Engines



Easy to start, reliable and available in different configurations.

These vertical shaft engines are supplied in different displacements to satisfy every need. All models are high-powered, easy to start and simple to operate, as well as complying with mandatory environmental standards (Stage 5).

- **Easy starting:** with the Auto-Choke system, starting is easy and instantaneous, whatever the temperature.
- **Paper filter:** easy to clean and with a large filtering surface, it protects and extends the life of the engine.
- **Ergonomic design:** compact engine, with soft and tapered lines, limits interference under hedges and in the external environment.
- **Total compatibility:** these compact, lightweight engines are available in various displacements, suitable for different decks.
- **Easy maintenance:** cleaning the various components (air filter, spark plug, starter casing, etc.) and changing the engine oil are facilitated by the structural layout.



Stage 5

Low environmental impact engine certified to current European standards (STAGE 5).



OHV technology

Overhead valve engine layout, optimal combustion and consistent performance during heavy-duty use.



Auto Choke

System for opening and closing the throttle to regulate the flow of air into the carburettor.



iK-GO

Emak engine with electric starter powered by a rechargeable battery.



Gasoline

Petrol-powered engine.



Electric starter

Engine with electric starter device.



Emak Engines Gardening Line

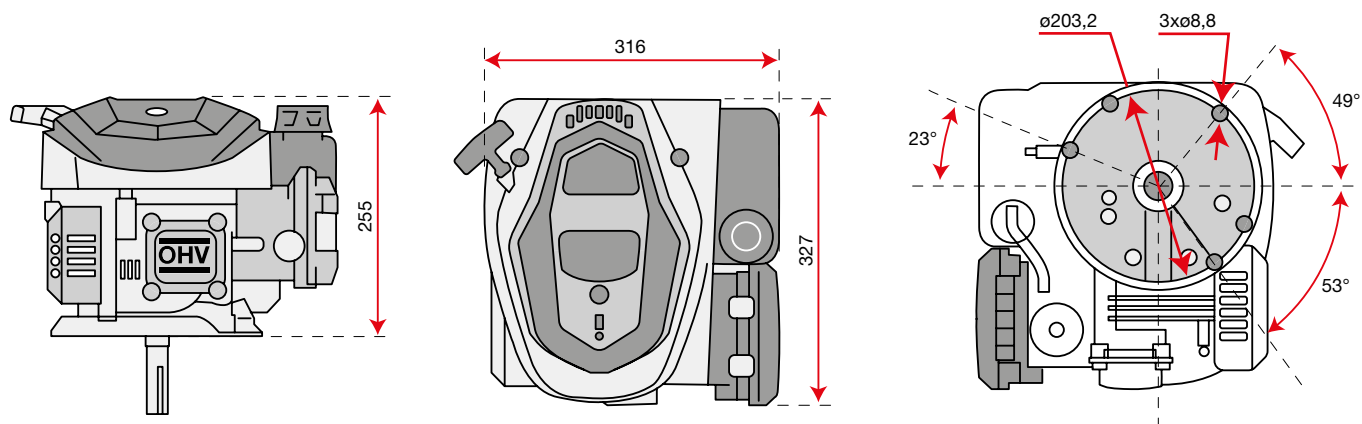
The range



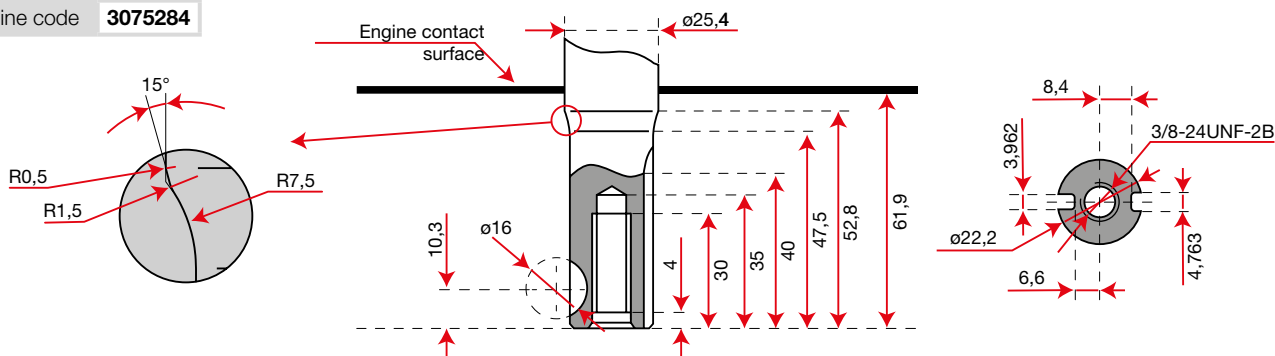
Gardening Line



Dimensions

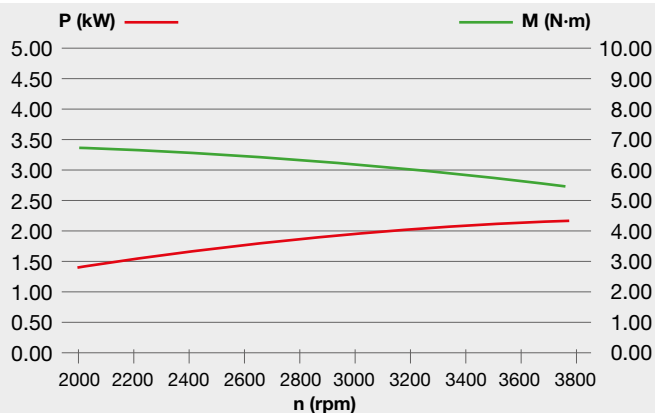


Engine code **3075284**



K 450

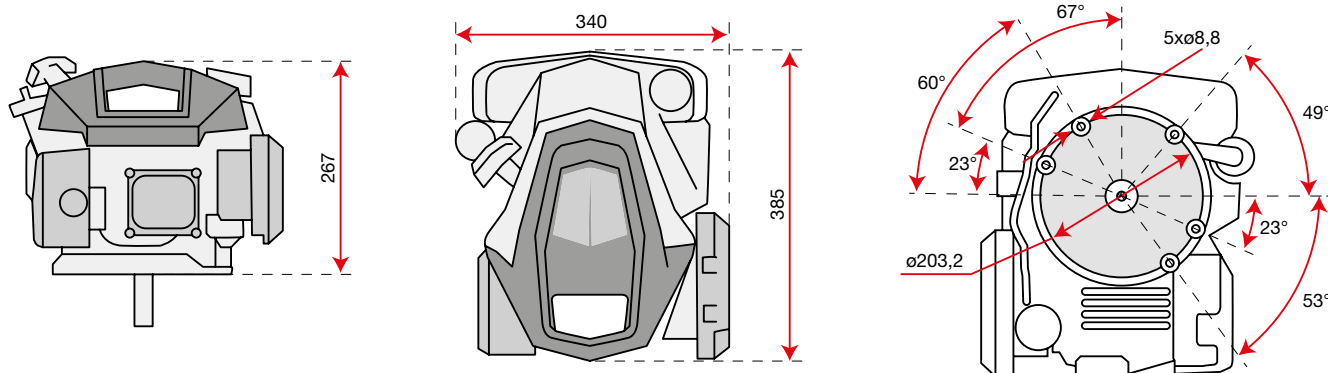
Net power	2.8 HP - 2.1 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	6.5 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	65 mm x 37 mm
Displacement	123 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	0.9 L
Engine oil capacity	0.5 L
Dimension	385 x 340 x 267 mm
Net weight	8.5 kg



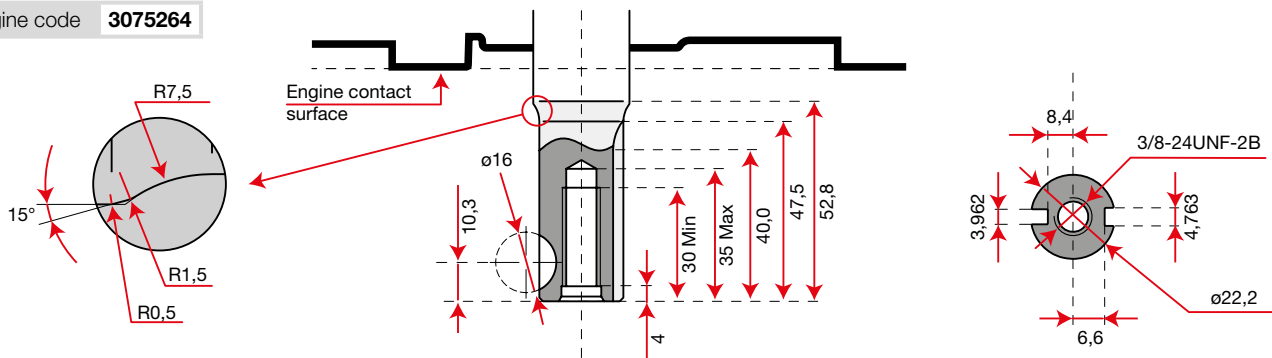
Gardening Line



Dimensions

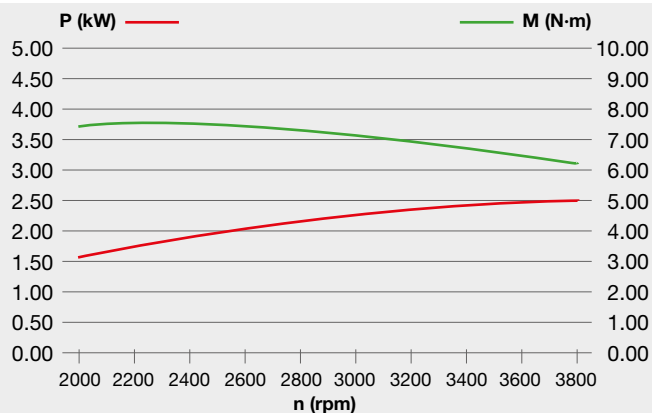


Engine code **3075264**



K 605

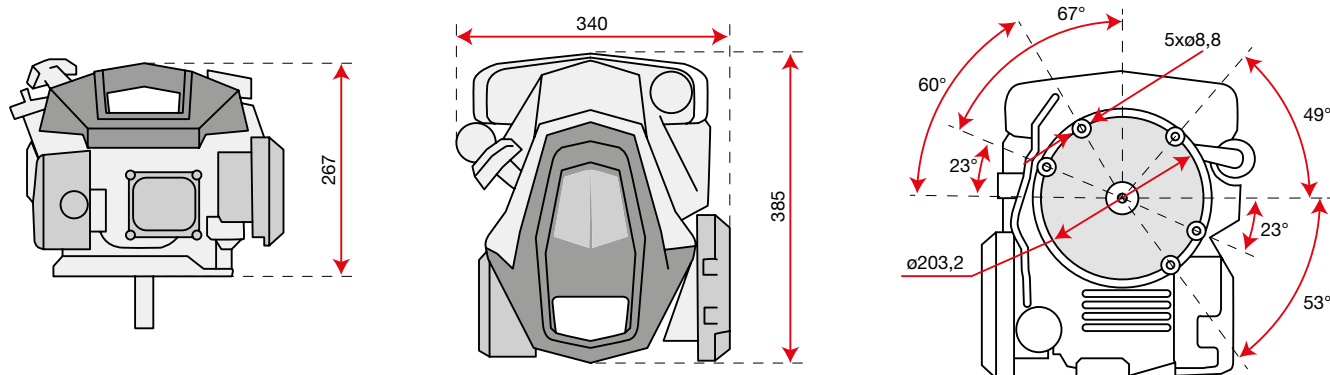
Net power	3.3 HP - 2.4 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	7.5 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	65 mm x 42 mm
Displacement	139 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	1.4 L
Engine oil capacity	0.5 L
Dimension	385 x 340 x 267 mm
Net weight	9.2 kg



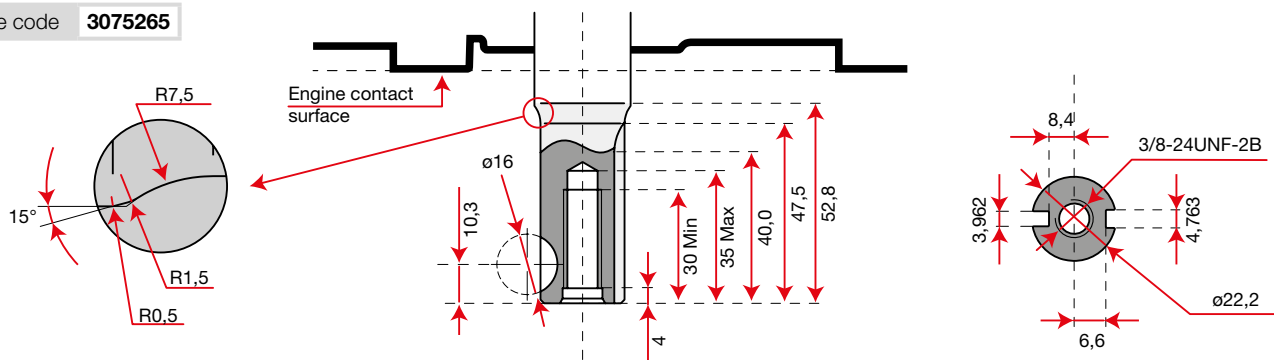
Gardening Line



Dimensions

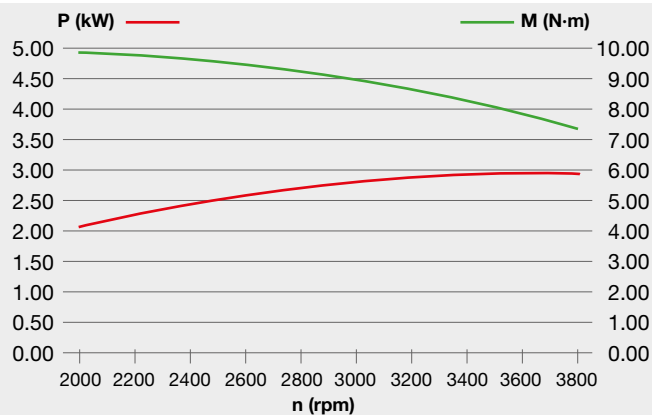


Engine code **3075265**



K 655

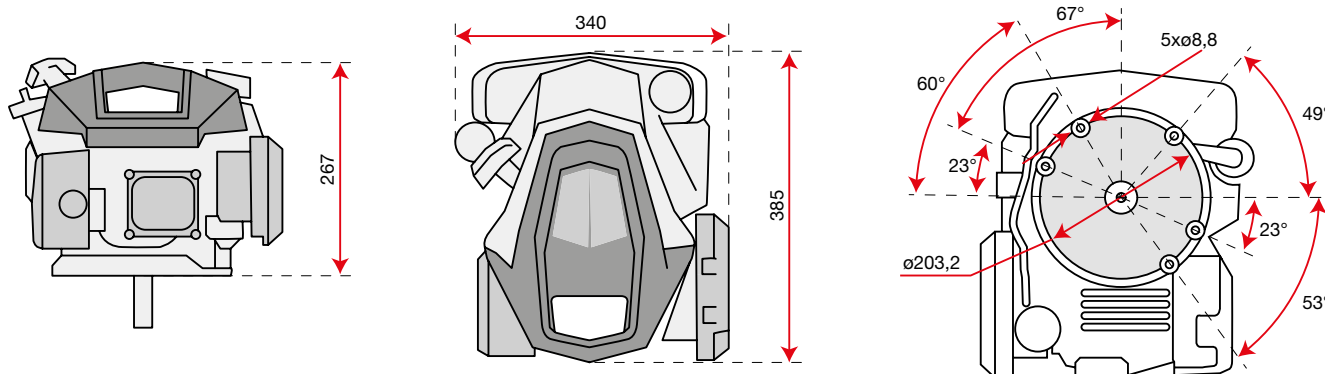
Net power	3.9 HP - 2.9 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	9.5 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	65 mm x 50 mm
Displacement	166 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	1.4 L
Engine oil capacity	0.5 L
Dimension	385 x 340 x 267 mm
Net weight	9.2 kg



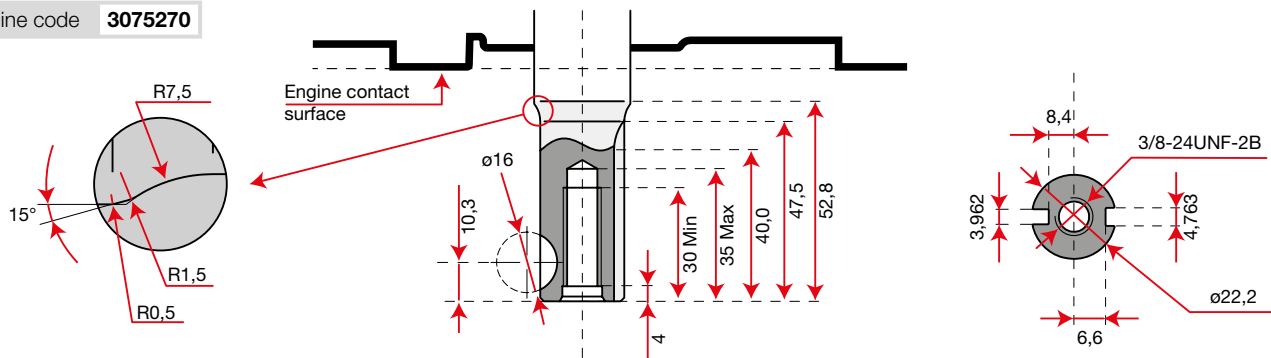
Gardening Line



Dimensions

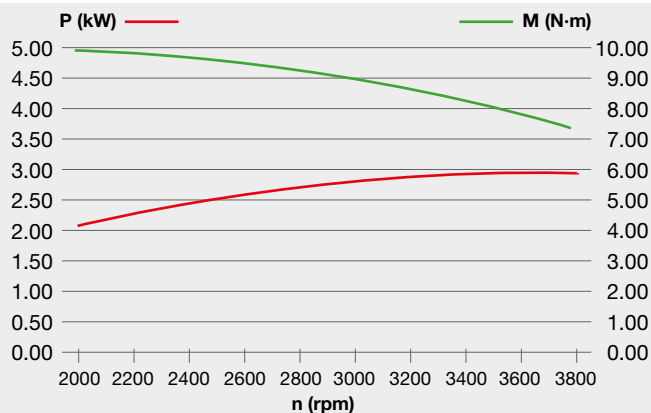


Engine code **3075270**



K 655 HF

Net power	3.9 HP - 2.9 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	9.5 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	65 mm x 50 mm
Displacement	166 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	1.4 L
Engine oil capacity	0.5 L
Dimension	385 x 340 x 267 mm
Net weight	10.5 kg



Notes: engine with heavy flywheel, suitable for applications where a higher moment of inertia is required.

Gardening Line



5
STAGE
Emission compliant
EU regulation

OHV
technology

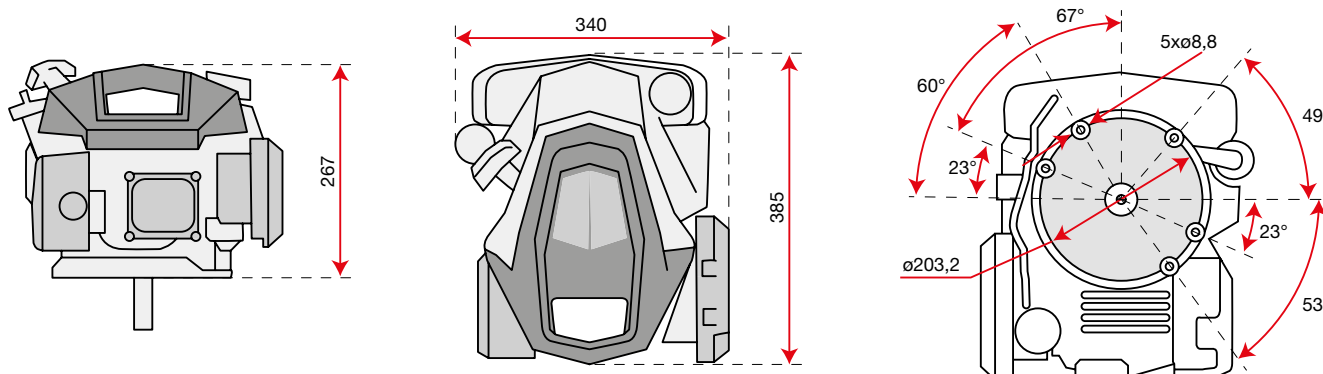
Auto
Choke

IK-GO

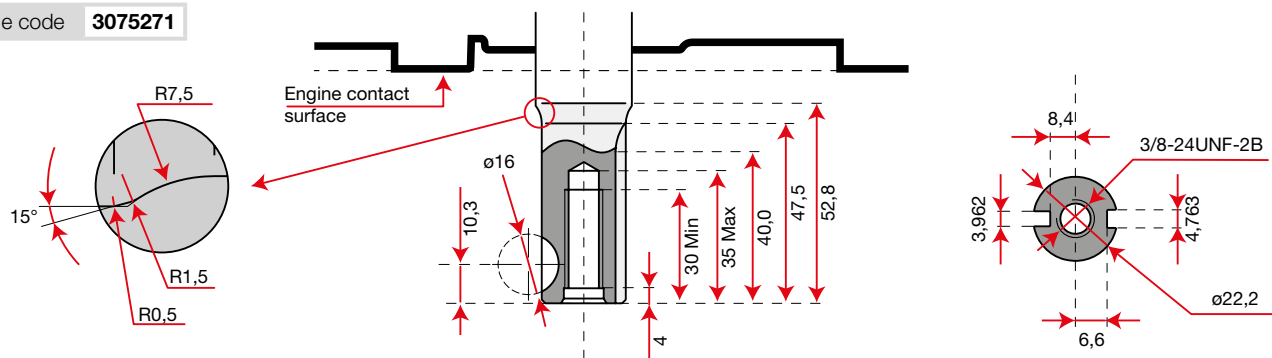
gasoline



Dimensions

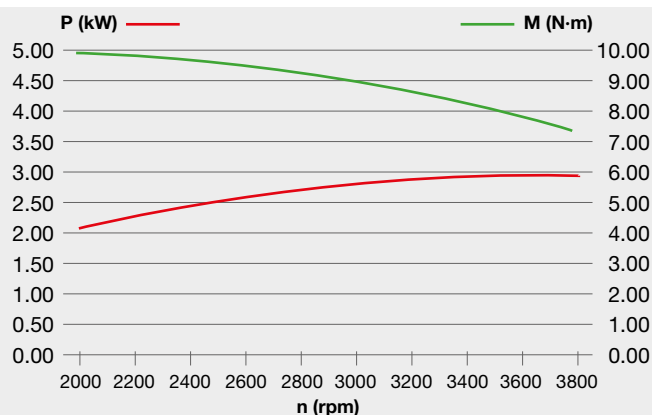


Engine code **3075271**



K 655 i

Net power	3.9 HP - 2.9 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	9.5 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	65 mm x 50 mm
Displacement	166 cm ³
Starting	recoil start/electric
Fuel capacity	1.4 L
Engine oil capacity	0.5 L
Dimension	385 x 340 x 267 mm
Net weight	10.7 kg

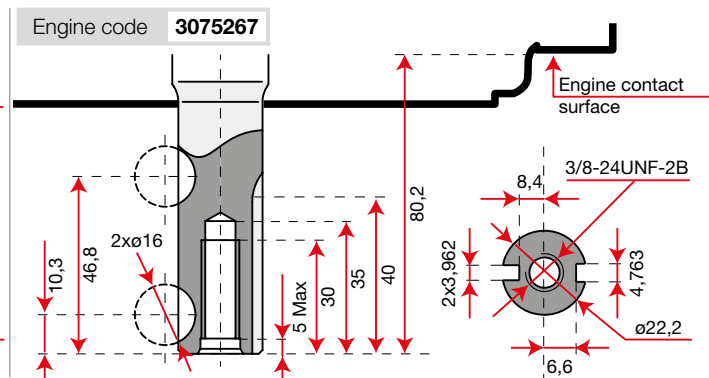
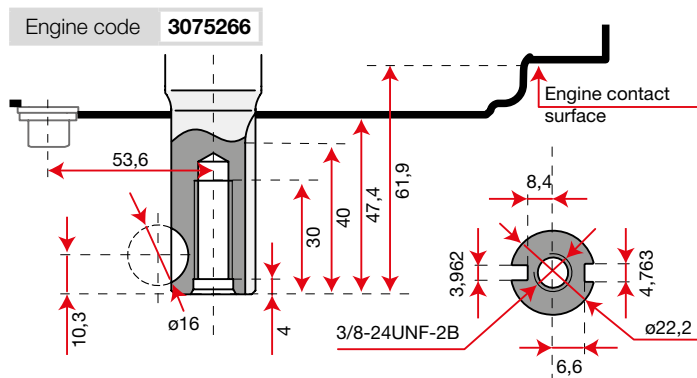
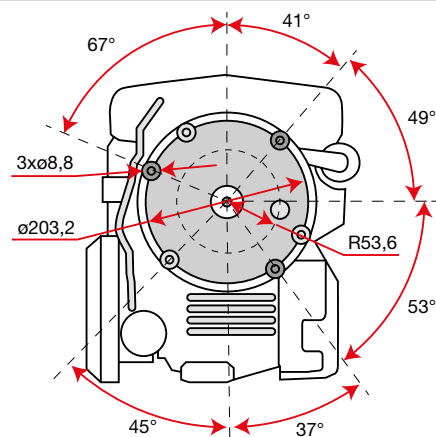
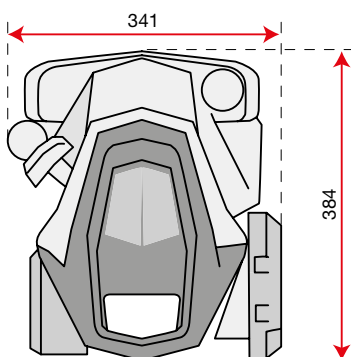
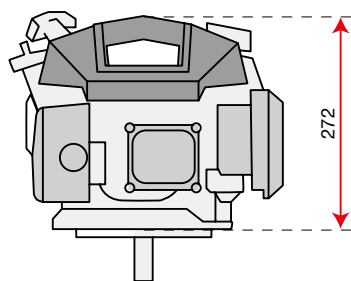


Optional: battery (code **3075272R**) and battery charger (code **3075273R**)

Gardening Line

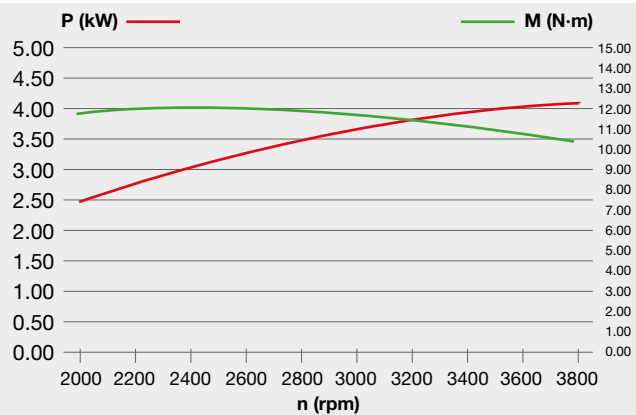


Dimensions



K 805

Net power	5.4 HP - 4.0 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	12 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	70 mm x 50.84 mm
Displacement	196 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	1.4 L
Engine oil capacity	0.5 L
Dimension	384 x 341 x 272 mm
Net weight	12.8 kg



Gardening Line



5
STAGE
Emission compliant
EU regulation

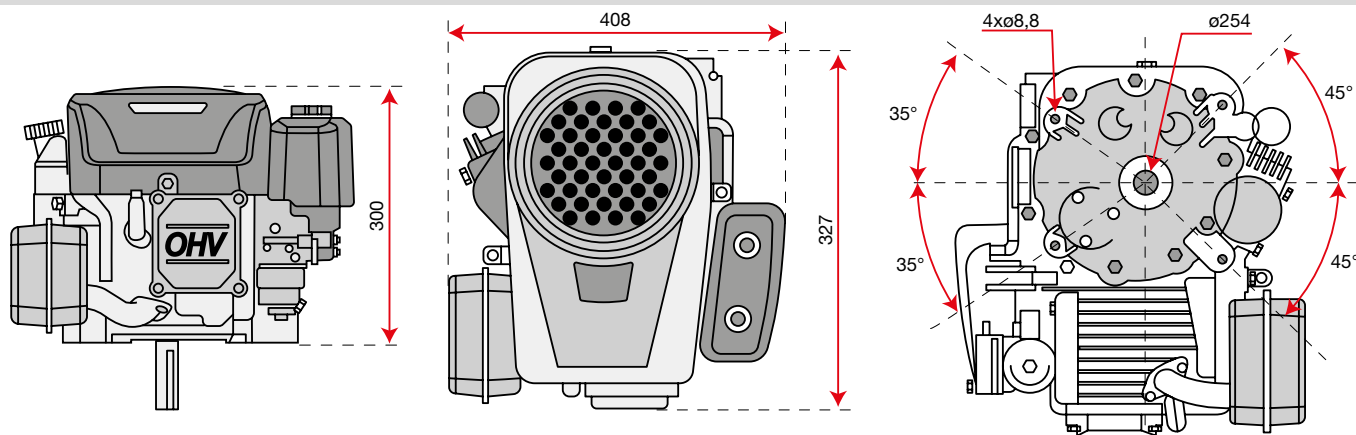
OHV
technology

gasoline

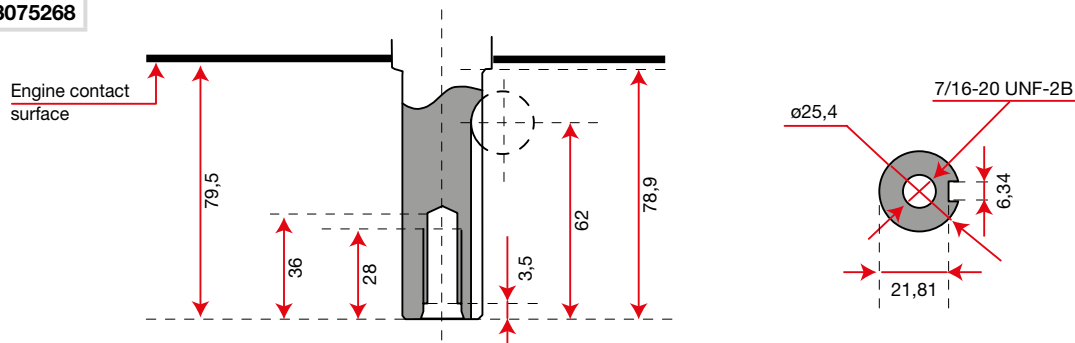
ELECTRIC
STARTER



Dimensions

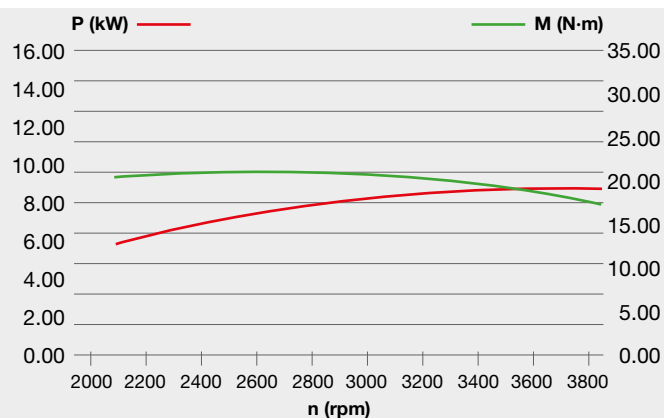


Engine code **3075268**



K 1250

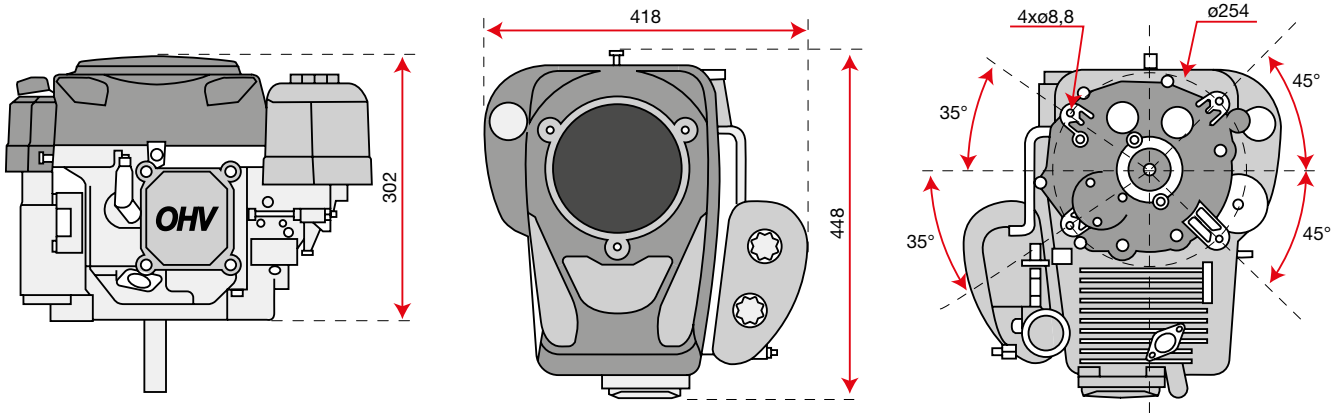
Net power	11.7 HP - 8.6 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	22 N.m / 2600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	88 mm x 68 mm
Displacement	413 cm ³
Starting	electric
Fuel capacity	not available
Engine oil capacity	1.2 L
Dimension	432 x 408 x 300 mm
Net weight	31 kg



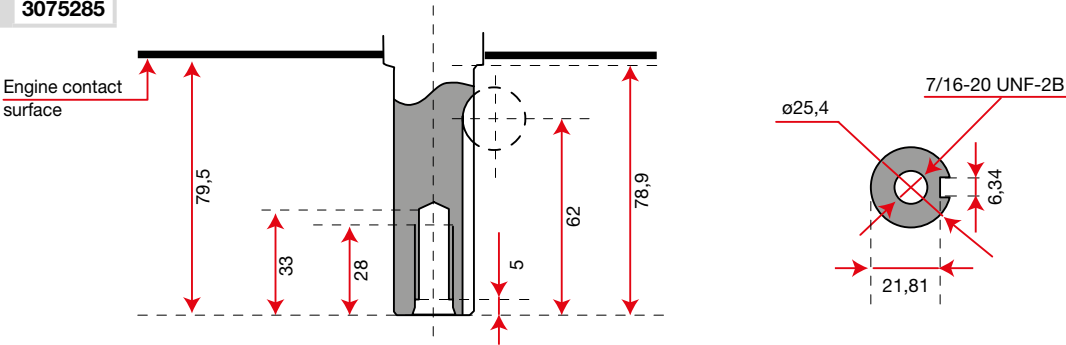
Gardening Line



Dimensions

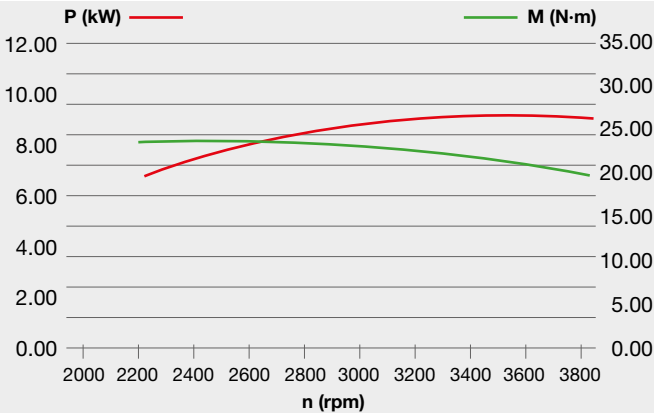


Engine code **3075285**



K 1450

Net power	12 HP - 8.8 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	24 N.m / 2600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	90 mm x 68 mm
Displacement	432 cm ³
Starting	electric
Fuel capacity	not available
Engine oil capacity	1.2 L
Dimension	448 x 418 x 302 mm
Net weight	32.5 kg



Gardening Line



Emission
compliant
EU regulation
5
STAGE

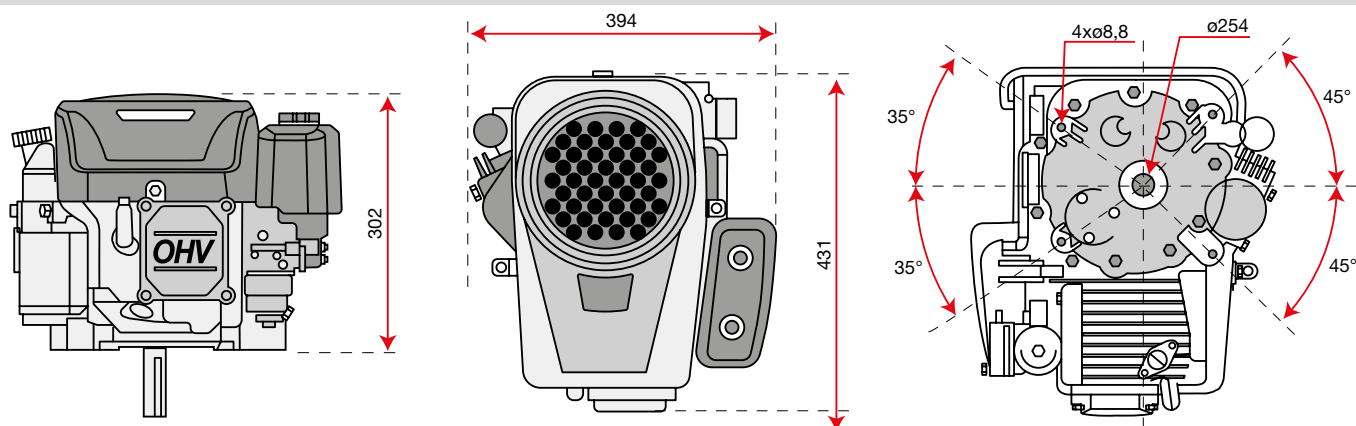
OHV
technology

gasoline

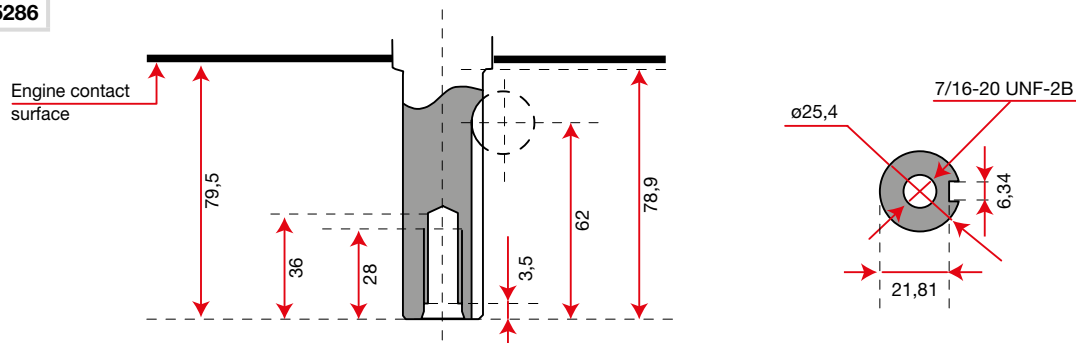
**ELECTRIC
STARTER**



Dimensions

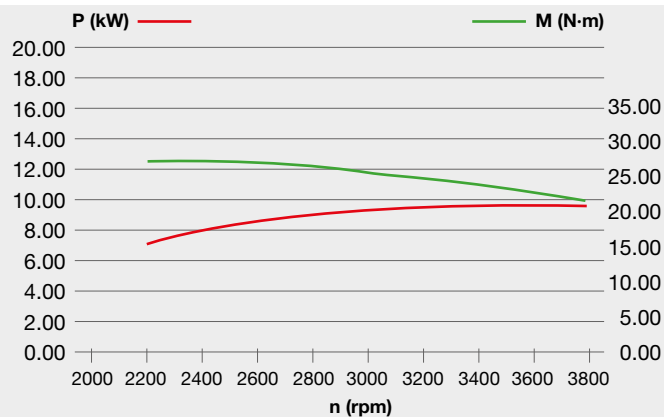


Engine code **3075286**



K 1600

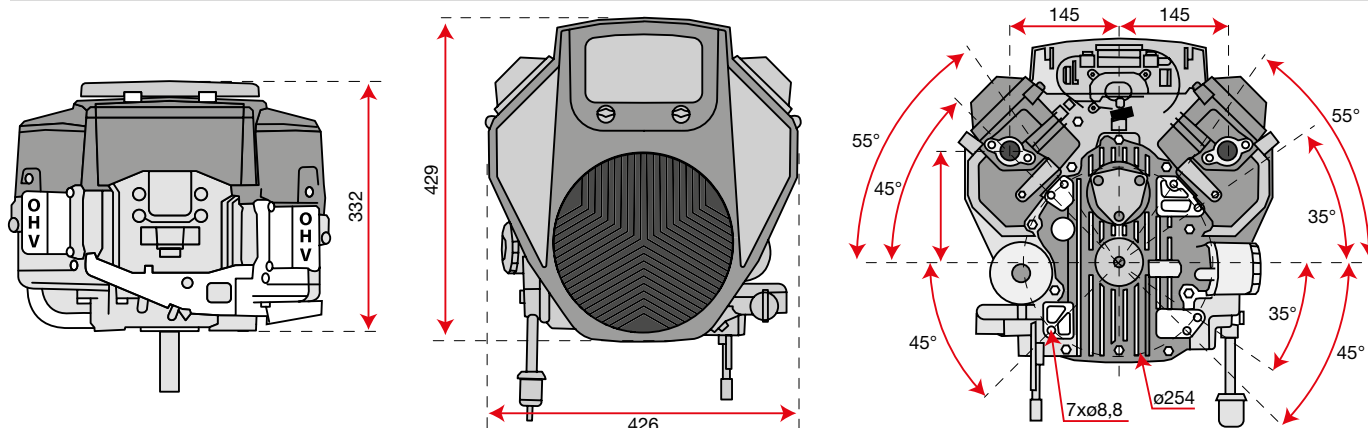
Net power	12.5 HP - 9.2 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	27 N.m / 2600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	92 mm x 68 mm
Displacement	452 cm ³
Starting	electric
Fuel capacity	not available
Engine oil capacity	1.2 L
Dimension	432 x 294 x 302 mm
Net weight	31 kg



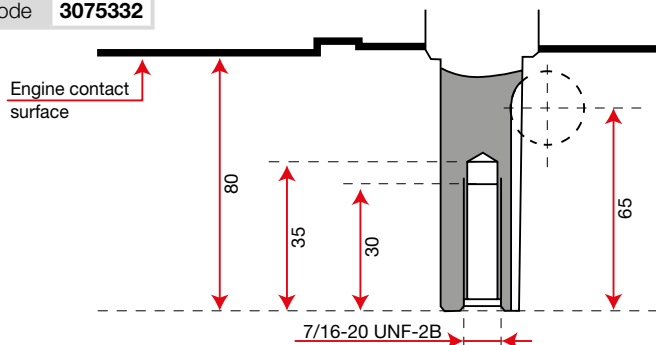
Gardening Line



Dimensions

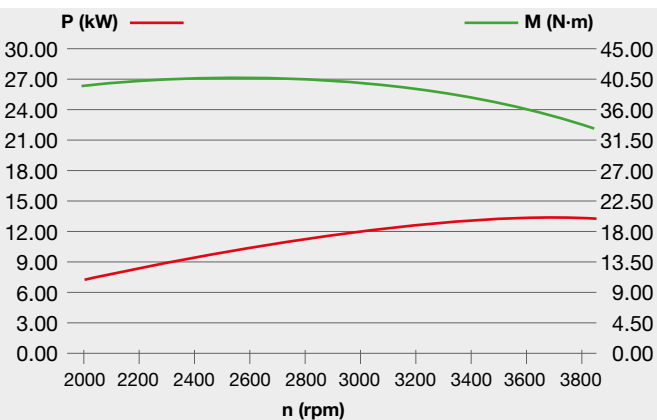


Engine code **3075332**



K 1900 V-Twin

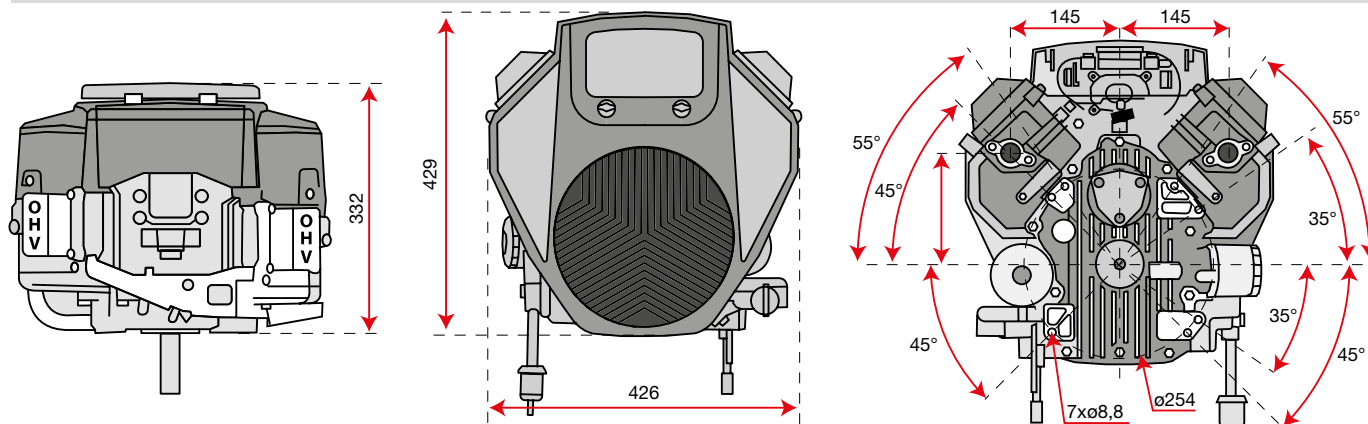
Net power	18.5 HP – 13.6 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	36 N.m / 3600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	73 mm x 70 mm
Displacement	586 cm ³
Starting	electric
Fuel capacity	not available
Engine oil capacity	1.7 L
Dimension	430 x 425 x 412 mm
Net weight	36 kg



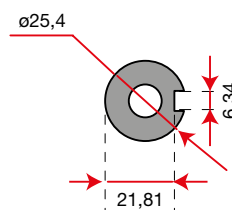
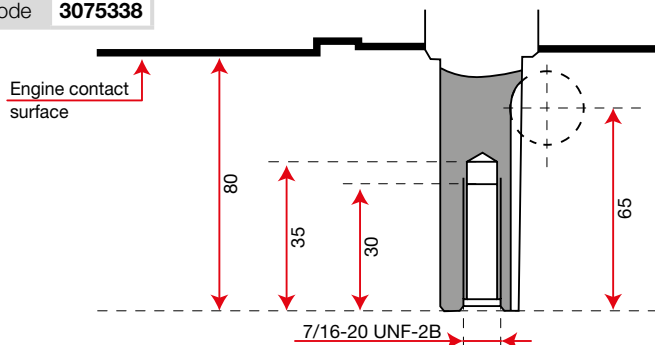
Gardening Line



Dimensions

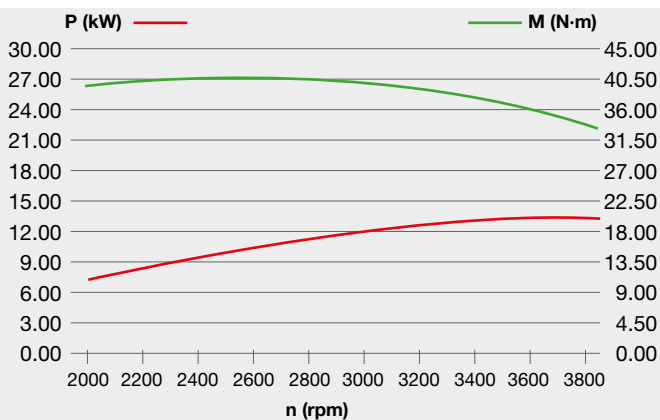


Engine code **3075338**



K 2000 V-Twin

Net power	19.5 HP – 14.5 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	38,5 N.m / 3600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	73 mm x 70 mm
Displacement	635 cm ³
Starting	electric
Fuel capacity	not available
Engine oil capacity	1.7 L
Dimension	466 x 48 x 356 mm
Net weight	40 kg



Gardening Line



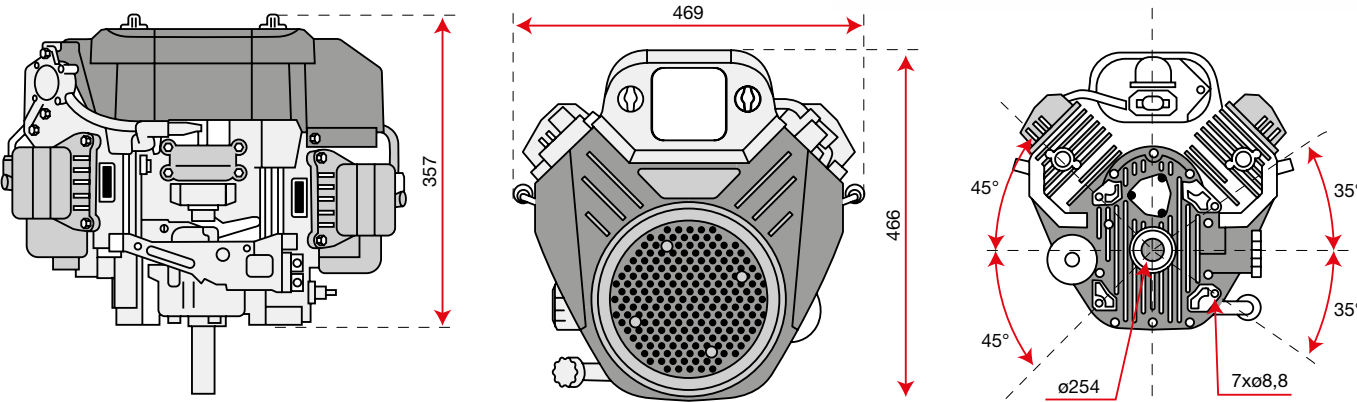
Emission
compliant
EU regulation
5
STAGE

OHV
valve
technology

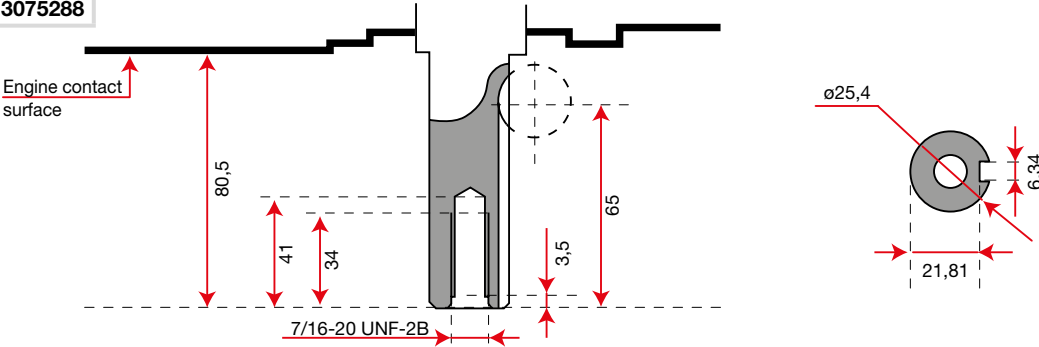
gasoline

ELECTRIC
STARTER

Dimensions

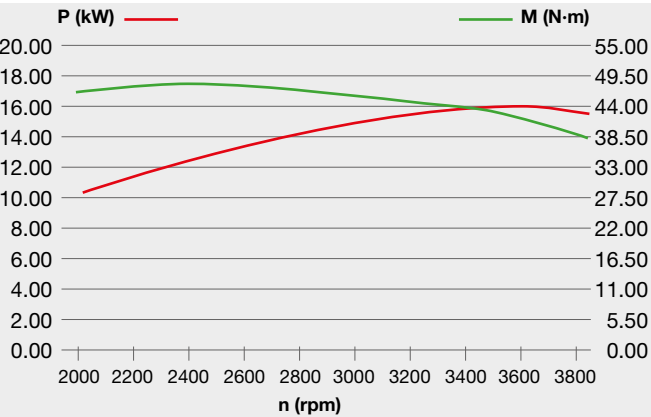


Engine code **3075288**



K 2400 V-Twin

Net power	21.7 HP - 16 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	47.5 N.m / 2400 rpm
Bore x Stroke	77 mm x 76 mm
Displacement	708 cm³
Starting	electric
Fuel capacity	not available
Engine oil capacity	1.8 L
Dimension	466 x 469 x 357 mm
Net weight	43 kg



Performance, power and reliability. Petrol or Diesel-powered versions for every type of use.

These horizontal shaft engines are supplied with different displacements and power outputs to satisfy every need. They are high-powered, easy to start and simple to operate, as well as complying with mandatory environmental standards (Stage 5). The distribution system and overhead valves (OHV) ensure a longer service life.

- **Easy starting:** distribution system and large recoil starter pulley for safe and effortless starting.
- **Oil bath filter** with two stages, sponge and oil; retains any impurities before they enter the combustion chamber, extending the life cycle of the engine.
- **Total compatibility:** these compact, powerful petrol or diesel engines, also available with an electric starter, are suitable for a variety of agricultural uses.
- **Easy maintenance:** cleaning the various components (oil filter, spark plug, starter casing, etc.) and changing the engine oil are facilitated by the structural layout.



Stage 5

Low environmental impact engine certified to current European standards (STAGE 5).



OHV technology

Overhead valve engine layout, optimal combustion and consistent performance during heavy-duty use.



Oil bath filter

Oil-bath air filter system. Retains even the finest dust particles.



Automatic decompressor

Reduces the operator effort required during the starting phases. Automatic management of the decompression system.



KeyGo

Electric starter device. The engine is activated by a key-operated switch.



Gasoline

Petrol-powered engine.

Diesel

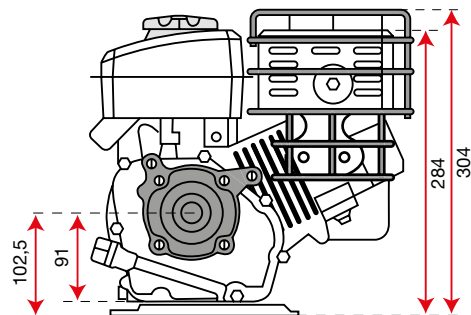
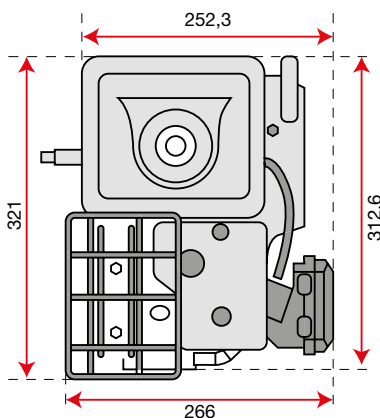
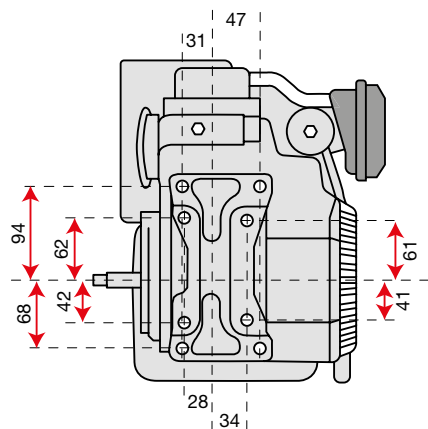
Diesel-powered engine.



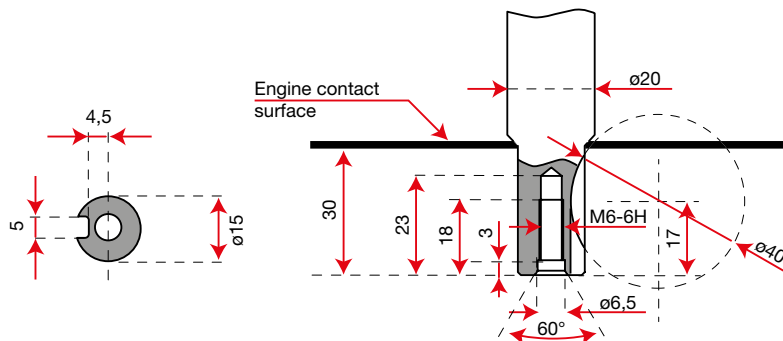
Agriculture Line



Dimensions

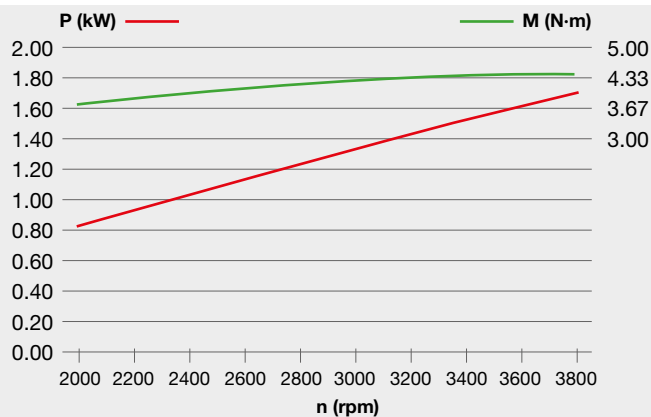


Engine code **3075274**



K 300 H

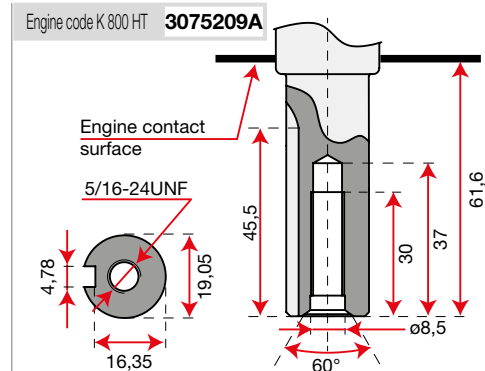
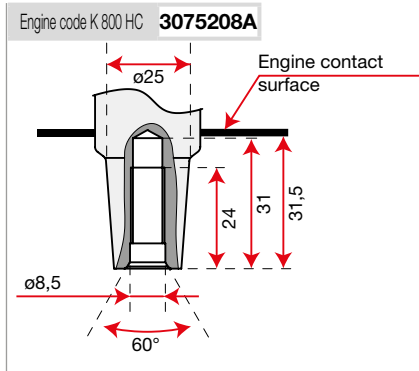
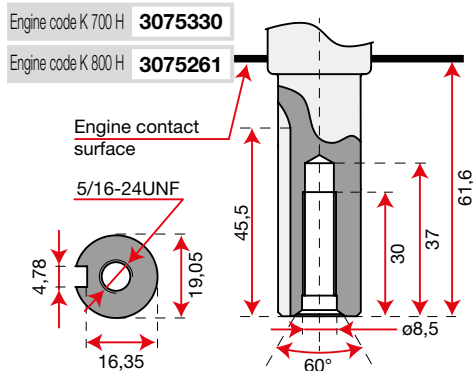
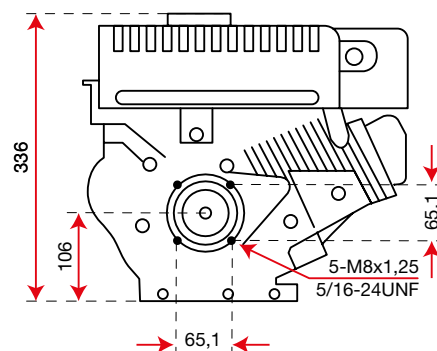
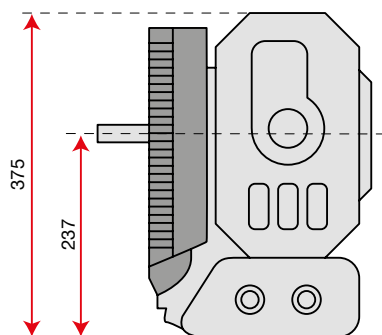
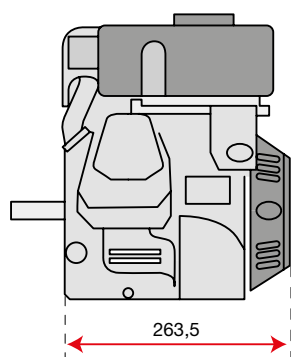
Net power	2.2 HP - 1.65 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	4.5 N.m / 3450 rpm
Bore x Stroke	48.6 mm x 43 mm
Displacement	80 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	1.6 L
Engine oil capacity	0.35 L
Dimension	325 x 260 x 310 mm
Net weight	12.8 kg



Agriculture Line

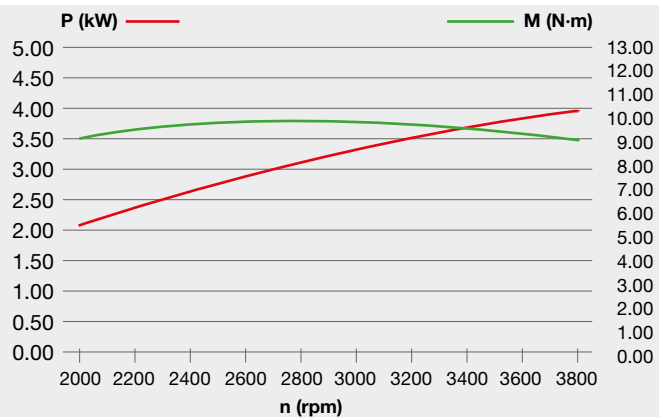


Dimensions



K 700 H / K 800 H-HC-HT

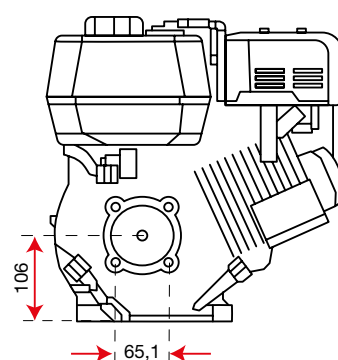
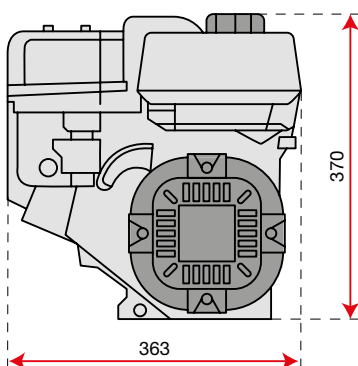
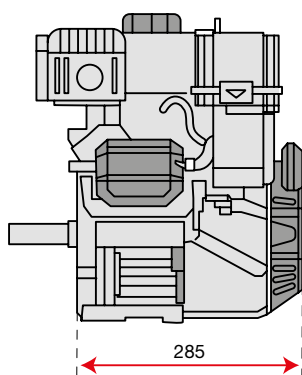
Net power K 700 H	5.4 HP - 3,9 kW / 3300 rpm
Net power K 800 H	5.7 HP - 4.2 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	10.8 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	65 mm x 55 mm
Displacement	182 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	3.0 L
Engine oil capacity	0.6 L
Dimension	263.5 x 375 x 336 mm
Net weight	16 kg



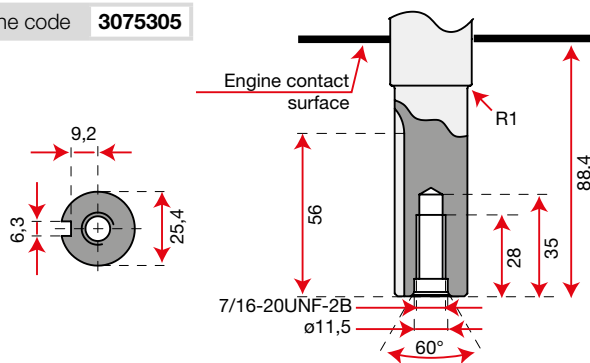
Agriculture Line



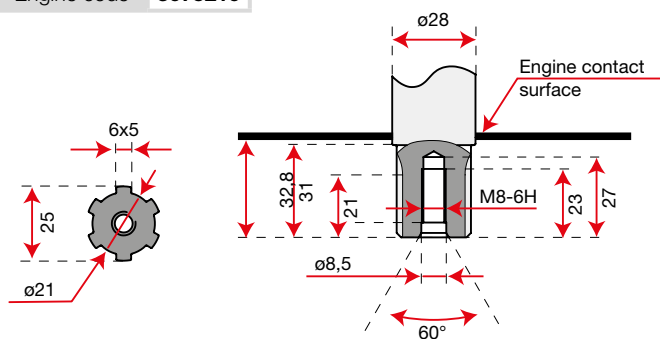
Dimensions



Engine code **3075305**

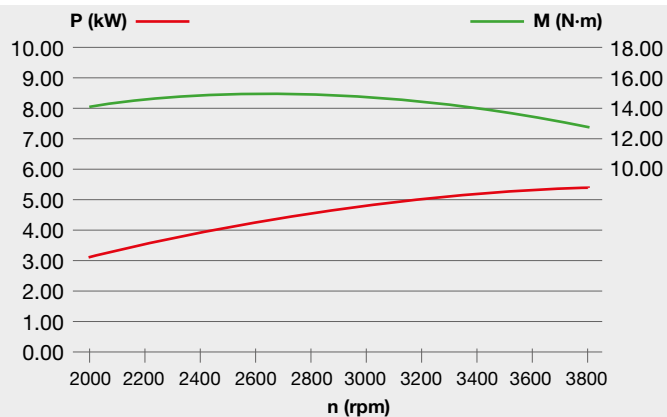


Engine code **3075210**



K 900 H-HR

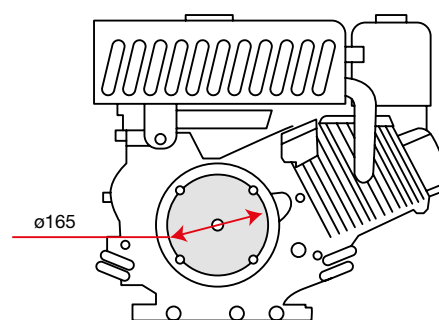
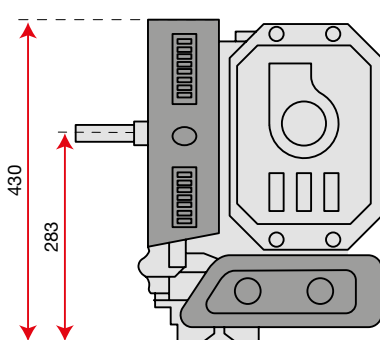
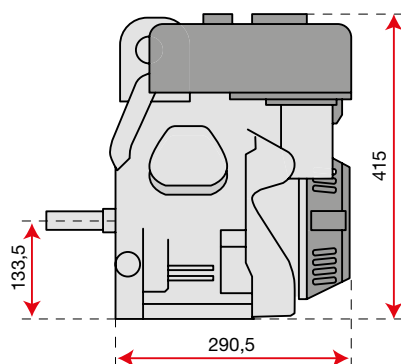
Net power	7.0 HP - 5.2 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	15.6 N.m / 2600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	75 mm x 57 mm
Displacement	252 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	4.0 L
Engine oil capacity	0.7 L
Dimension	363 x 285 x 370 mm
Net weight	16.5 kg



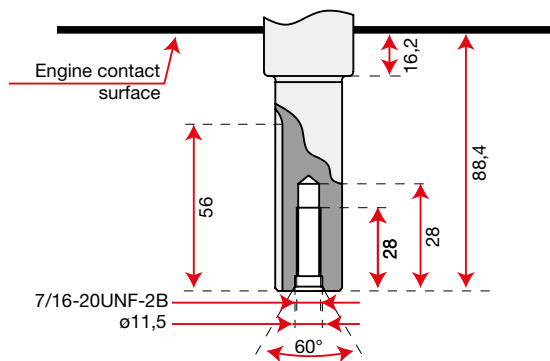
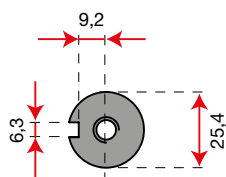
Agriculture Line



Dimensions

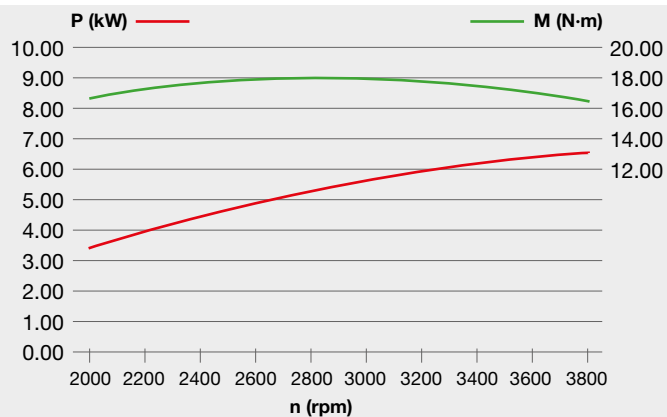


Engine code **3075262**



K 1100 H

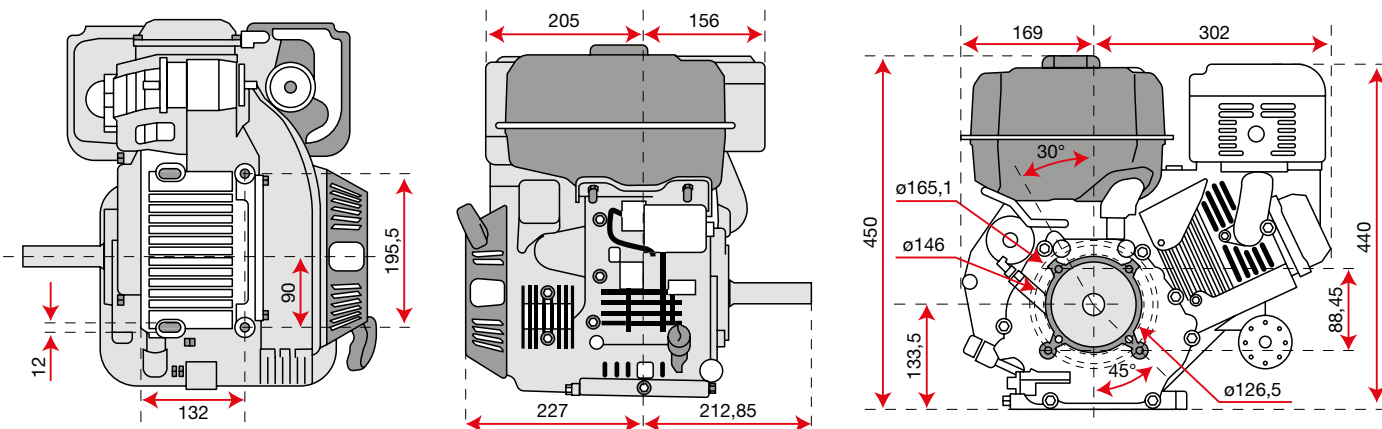
Net power	8.4 HP - 6.2 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	18.5 N.m / 2500 rpm
Bore x Stroke	80 mm x 60 mm
Displacement	302 cm ³
Starting	recoil start
Fuel capacity	4.6 L
Engine oil capacity	0.9 L
Dimension	290.5 x 430 x 415 mm
Net weight	26.5 kg



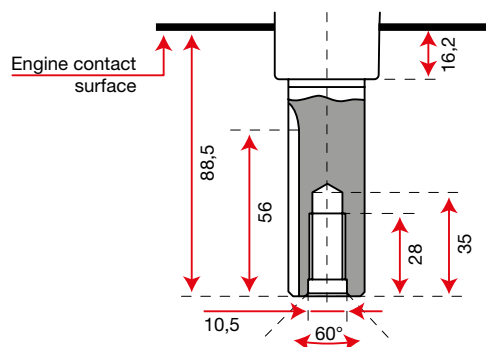
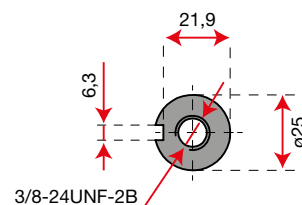
Agriculture Line



Dimensions

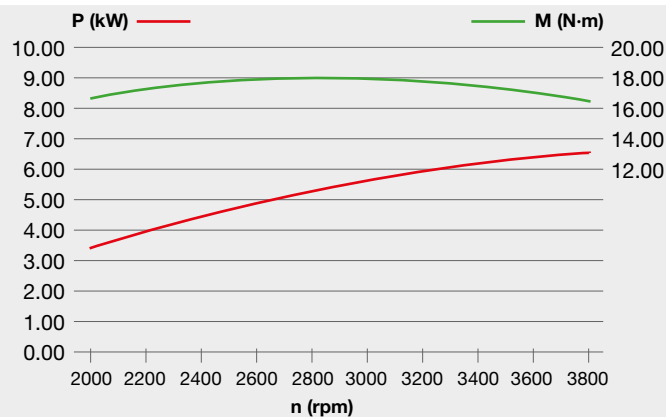


Engine code **3075331**



K 1400 H

Net power	14.0 HP - 10 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	30.5 N.m / 2600 rpm
Bore x Stroke	92 mm x 69 mm
Displacement	459 cm ³
Starting	recoil start recoil start/electric*
Fuel capacity	6.5 L
Engine oil capacity	1.1 L
Dimension	472 x 439 x 440 mm
Net weight	32/35 kg*



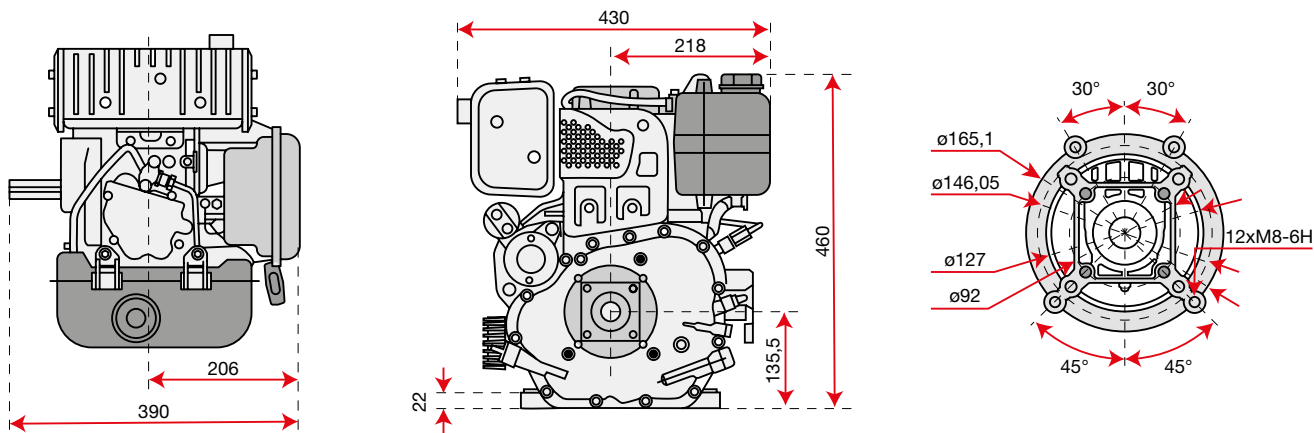
* electric version (Engine code **3075334**)

Agriculture Line

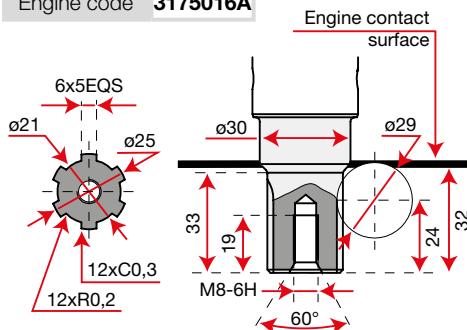


electric version

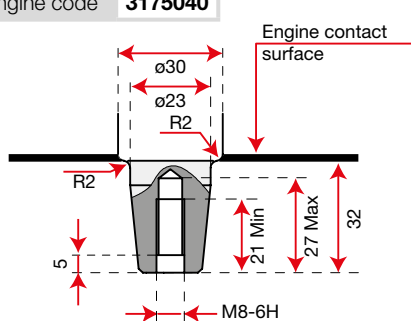
Dimensions



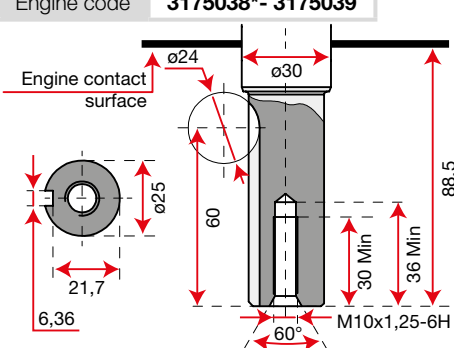
Engine code **3175016A**



Engine code **3175040**

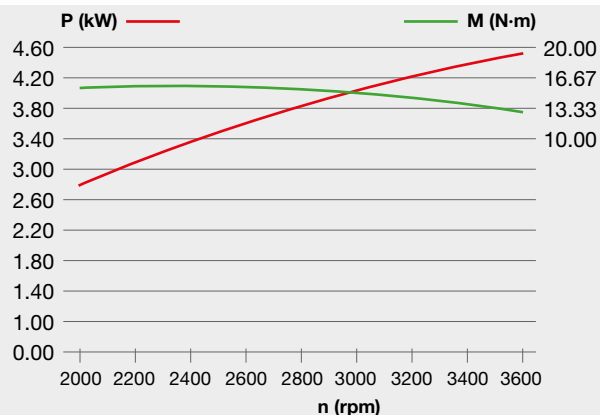


Engine code **3175038* - 3175039**



K 7000 HD-HDR

Net power	6.7 HP - 4.9 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	15.5 N.m / 2400 rpm
Bore x Stroke	78 mm x 73 mm
Displacement	349 cm ³
Starting	recoil start recoil start/electric*
Fuel capacity	3.5 L
Engine oil capacity	1.1 L
Dimension	390 x 430 x 460 mm
Net weight	39 kg 44 kg*

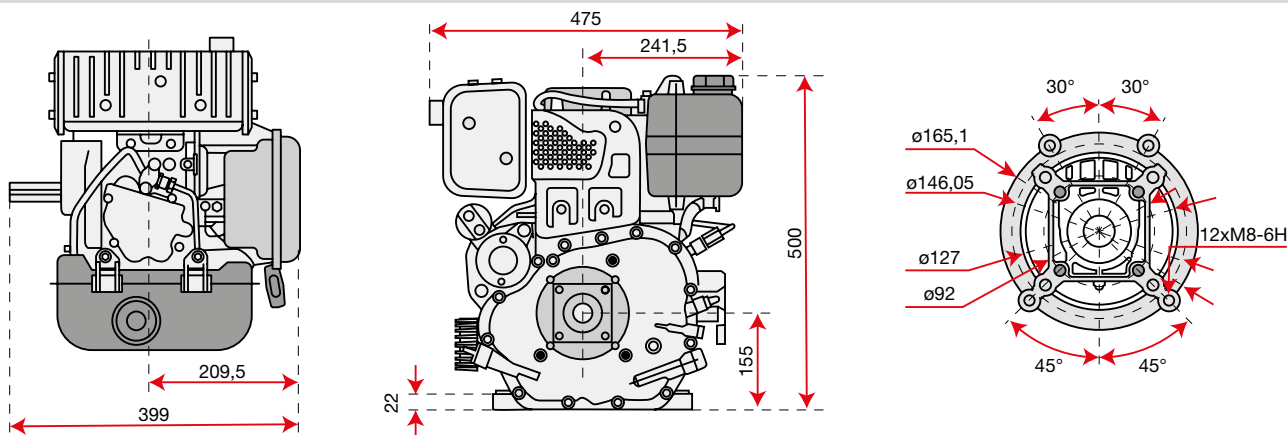


* electric version (Engine code **3175038**)

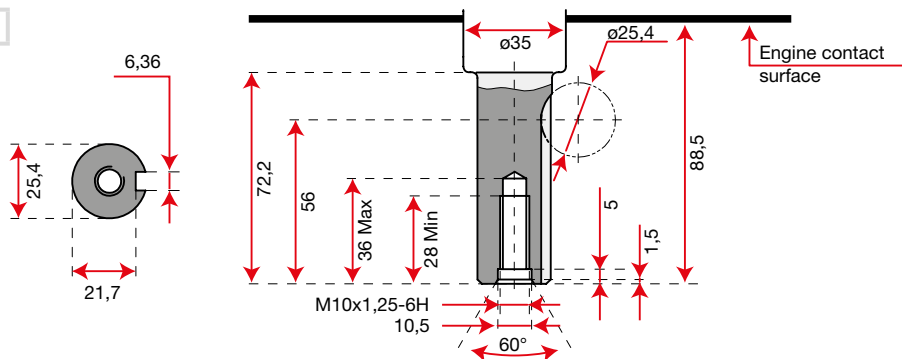
Agriculture Line



Dimensions

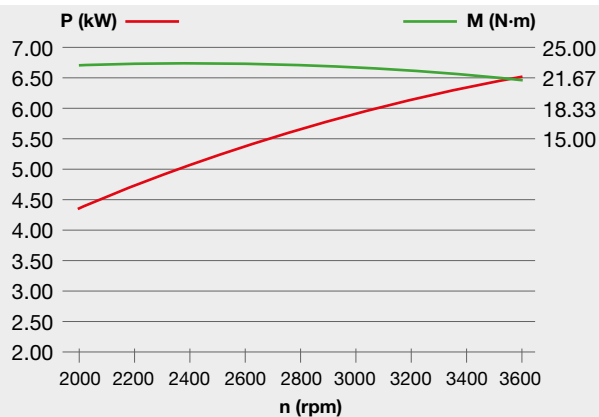


Engine code **3175041**



K 9000 HD

Net power	9.2 HP - 6.8 kW / 3600 rpm
Net torque	22 N.m / 2400 rpm
Bore x Stroke	86 mm x 76 mm
Displacement	441 cm ³
Starting	recoil start/electric
Fuel capacity	4.5 L
Engine oil capacity	1.6 L
Dimension	399 x 475 x 500 mm
Net weight	51 kg





General warnings

Data and illustrations published in the catalogue are not binding where specifications of materials are concerned, given that these will always be subject to technical improvement. Technical specifications given in the catalogue are subject to change without notice, as also are directions relating to general use of the equipment.

Certain items are not available in all countries, or are available only on request.





ef



Subject to modifications. Some models are available for certain markets only. - Mod. 3085520H - 2026

It's an **Emak S.p.A.** trademark
42011 Bagnolo in Piano (RE) Italy
myefco.com

